CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON AND AMERICAN CANYON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017



Clockwise from top left: 1. Fresh vegetables at the American Canyon Farmers' Market 2. Reclaimed water purple pipe installation 3. American Canyon Wetlands 4. Newell Open Space Preserve 5. Water conservation at City parks 6. New development in American Canyon 7. Bicycling at the Wetlands Edge Trail 8. Kimberly Park renovation

American Canyon, California www.cityofamericancanyon.org

American Canyon, California



CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON AND AMERICAN CANYON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017

Prepared by the Finance Department

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | i |
|--|---------|
| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | |
| Letter of Transmittal | iv |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – | ••••••• |
| Government Finance Officers Association | x |
| List of Principal Officials | xi |
| Organizational Chart | xii |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 1 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 4 |
| Basic Financial Statements | |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements: | |
| Statement of Net Position | 14 |
| Statement of Activities | 15 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | |
| Governmental Funds: | |
| Balance Sheet | 17 |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet with the Statement of Net Position | 19 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | 20 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the | |
| Statement of Activities | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual: | |
| General Fund | 23 |
| Fire District Operations Fund | 24 |
| CDBG Loan Development Fund | 25 |
| Proprietary Funds: | |
| Statement of Net Position | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net | |
| Position | |
| Statement of Cash Flows | |
| Fiduciary Funds: | |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements | |

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

| Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Schedule of Contributions – City Miscellaneous Plans (Unaudited) | 70 |
|--|----|
| Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Schedule of Contributions – Safety Fire Plans (Unaudited) | 71 |
| Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Schedule of Contributions – Fire Protection Miscellaneous (Unaudited) | 72 |
| Schedule of Funding Progress of the Employee Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (Unaudited) | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

| Budgetary Comparisons, Other than General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds | |
|--|----|
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual: | |
| Affordable Housing Capital Projects Funds | 74 |
| Non-major Governmental Funds | |
| Combining Balance Sheet | |
| Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances | |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual | |
| Internal Service Funds | |
| Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds | |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds | |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds | |
| Agency Funds | |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds | |

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

STATISTICAL SECTION

Financial Trends Information

| Schedule of Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
|---|--|
| Schedule of Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Schedule of Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal | |
| Years | |
| Schedule of Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last | |
| Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Revenue Capacity Information | |
| Own Source Tax Revenue by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Assessed Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Top Ten Property Taxpayers | |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Debt Capacity Information | |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt | |
| Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Pledged Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Principal Employers – (Ten Largest) – Last Fiscal Year | |
| Operating Information | |
| Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal | |
| Years | |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Introductory Section



January 29, 2018

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council And Citizens of the City of American Canyon

We hereby submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of American Canyon for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The fiscal year covers financial transactions from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 on a modified or full accrual basis, depending on the fund type. The City follows a policy of preparing a complete set of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America after the end of each fiscal year. An independent licensed certified public accounting firm audits these financial statements.

City management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. The City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the City's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and provides sufficient reliable information that the City of American Canyon's financial statements are in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The cost of internal controls should not out-weigh their benefits and the internal controls have been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. City management asserts that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Richardson and Co, LLP, a licensed certified public accounting firm, has audited the City of American Canyon's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of American Canyon, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Richardson and Co. LLP has concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion ("clean" opinion) that the City of American Canyon's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

This CAFR contains financial information and data using the financial reporting format established for governments by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The GASB sets accounting and financial reporting standards for governments in the United States of America. The financial reporting standards require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to

accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of American Canyon's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the City and its Operations

Incorporated on January 1, 1992, the City of American Canyon is the second largest city in Napa County. The City's population as of January 1, 2017 was estimated to be 20,570 by the California State Department of Finance. American Canyon is located at the Southern end of the Napa Valley wine growing region in close proximity to the San Francisco Bay. It is bounded by the Napa River and a 500 acre wetland preserve to the west, the foothills of the Sulphur Springs Mountain Range to the east, the City of Vallejo to the south, the Napa Airport and numerous vineyards to the north.

The City operates under a council-manager form of government and is a general law city. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the City Council. There are four elected Council Members and one elected Mayor. The Vice Mayor is selected annually by the Council. The non-partisan Mayor and City Council members serve staggered four year terms. The Council's responsibilities include passing ordinances, adopting the City budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager, Fire Chief and City Attorney. The City Manager implements the policies and ordinances of the City Council, appoints department heads, oversees and maintains the daily operations of the City.

The City provides a full range of municipal services including police and fire protection services; construction and maintenance of City streets, storm drains, bridges and similar infrastructure type assets; park maintenance and community recreation activities; short and long-range community planning; operation of water and wastewater utilities; and more. The City operates its water and wastewater systems in a fashion similar to private businesses which is termed business-type activities in the financial statements.

The City's annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of American Canyon's financial planning and control system. Every year, each City department submits requests for appropriations to the City Manager. The City Manager uses these requests as a starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents the proposed budget to the City Council's Finance Committee followed by a presentation to the City Council. The Council holds public hearings on the proposed budget and then ultimately adopts a formal budget. The budget is adopted by fund, function, and department. During the fiscal year the City Manager and Council periodically review the City's actual financial activity in relationship to the original budget, and as necessary, amends the original budget to reflect changing needs.

Factors affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is best understood when it is considered in context with the City's particular economic climate and also with the City's plans for the future.

Napa Valley is considered by many to be North America's legendary wine, food and wellness capital. The valley's vineyards are planted on gently rolling hills and are very picturesque. Their bucolic charm attracts large numbers of tourists. It is estimated that each year 5 million tourists visit more than 300 wineries scattered throughout the valley. The lodging, restaurants, wineries, and shopping located

throughout the valley make tourism a major contributor to the local economy. The City of American Canyon, at the south end of Napa Valley, benefits from some tourism; however, these economic benefits are enjoyed much more by those cities in the north valley. In 2010 the City joined the Napa Valley Tourism Improvement District (NVTID) to increase tourism in American Canyon. The NVTID provides valley-wide as well as local tourist activity marketing and promotion.

In addition to the tourism related economic benefits of proximity to the Napa Valley, American Canyon benefits tremendously as a wine processing hub. Because of our strategic location at the southern end of Napa County and with easy access to state and interstate highways, American Canyon's industrial district is home to millions of square feet of wine processing, bottling, storage and shipping space. Demand for space in this area is very high, with very little vacancy and new development underway.

In fiscal year 2010-11,during the "Great Recession," the City Council approved a comprehensive general fund three-year Deficit Elimination Plan which ended in fiscal year 2012-13. The goal of the Deficit Elimination Plan was to minimize reductions in the General Fund's reserves through cost cutting measures and revenue enhancement. The plan included two voter approved revenue enhancements. The City's Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) rate was increased 2% to 12% and a \$2 per person admission tax to the City's card room was effective beginning in January 2011.

The City subsequently benefited from modest improvements in both the national and local economy and revenues have been increasing gradually. In order to ensure the long-term fiscal sustainability of the City's finances, the Council directed Staff to enter a new three-year "Stabilization Plan" beginning in fiscal year 2013-14. During this three year stabilization period, critical reductions in expenses were slowly restored as revenue growth allows. The 2015-16 fiscal year marked the final year of this successful plan.

In 2013-14 the City Council anticipated that General Fund *expenditures* would exceed *revenues* by \$167,000 in 2013/14; *expenditures* would again exceed *revenues* by \$127,000 in 2014-15, and would fully balance in 2015-16. However, I am pleased to report that some of the expenditure reductions established during the deficit elimination plan and maintained during the first year of the "stabilization plan" actually resulted in a small surplus of \$247,000 for the 2013-14 fiscal year. The 2014-15 fiscal year results show a small surplus of \$240,000 rather than a deficit of \$127,000 projected in the three year plan. The 2015-16 fiscal year results showed the General Fund balance decreased by \$1.18 million. However, this is a result of one-time transfers in the amount of \$2.036 million; eliminating the impact of these transfers would have resulted in an increase in fund balance by \$848,000. Finally, 2016-17 resulted in \$1.5 million decrease due to a combination of revenues coming in approximately \$680,000 under budget and a planned increased investment in the City's Parks and Recreation activities.

Revenues in the City's General Fund declined in fiscal year 2016-17 after four years of sustained growth. For fiscal year 2016-17, General Fund revenues including transfers in for support services are \$19.7 million, down from \$20.7 million for the 2015-16 fiscal year.

Although the City is seeing small increases in many areas, residential property values are growing and property taxes, which make up more than 50% of total general fund revenues, and are critical to supporting the cost of essential services provided by the City, increased by 3.0% during the audit year, and are projected to increase an additional 7.7% in the 2017-18 fiscal year. There is growing interest in industrial and residential development. With developable land selling and construction starting in the coming year, the City should experience further increases in assessed valuation and property tax revenues.

While the local economy has been stable for the last several years, the impacts of the change in Presidential administration, including potential shifts in federal spending, are far from known. The City developed the 2017-18 budget assuming there would be no State takeaways or any new mandates. Staff will continue to closely monitor and review updated economic forecasts for any new developments that may negatively affect the City's budget.

Capital Improvement Program

The City of American Canyon's capital improvement program is a long-range program for major municipal construction projects. Key projects currently in progress include:

- ✓ <u>Devlin Road Connection</u> In 2015 the City undertook a design project to construct a major connector from Devlin Road to Green Island Road. These two roads serve our growing industrial area on the north side of the City. When the City completes this section of Devlin Road, and when the County of Napa constructs one additional segment of Devlin Road north of American Canyon, Devlin Road will serve as a continuous parallel route to Highway 29 from Napa to American Canyon. This will help keep truck traffic off Highway 29 and ease congestion during peak times. The City anticipates beginning construction on this project in 2018.
- ✓ <u>Broadway District Specific Plan</u> Broadway is the heart of American Canyon. Owned and operated by Caltrans as State Route 29, Broadway has served as the main thoroughfare through American Canyon since the Carquinez Bridge was completed in 1927. The proposed Broadway District Specific Plan (BDSP) is intended to transform this auto-oriented highway commercial district into a livable, mixed use, small town neighborhood; and improve the City's image by supporting quality development. The BDSP plan has been drafted and is anticipated to be approved in 2018.
- ✓ <u>Green Island Road Reconstruction</u> Green Island Road is the only road currently serving the Green Island industrial district in the north portion of American Canyon. This road was originally constructed more than 40 years ago and receives heavy truck traffic. In 2015, the City began the design to completely reconstruct this road to meet current needs. This project, which will be constructed in conjunction with the Devlin Road project noted above, will begin construction in 2018.
- ✓ <u>Valley View Senior Affordable Housing Project</u> The City of American Canyon has partnered with Satellite Affordable Housing Associates to construct rental housing affordable to 70 low-income seniors and veterans in American Canyon. This project will help fill a gap in the availability of affordable homes specifically designed for seniors and veterans and will include on-site support services. This project broke ground in 2017 and is expected to be completed in 2018.

Water Supply

The critical droughts from 2013-2015 brought to the forefront the City's need to continue to seek out permanent, reliable water sources to serve our residents and businesses. The City receives nearly all of its water from the Department of Water Resources' (DWR) State Water Project (SWP). Generally, this "raw water" is treated at the City's Water Treatment Plant (WTP) and then distributed to residents and businesses in the City's Water Service Area (which is larger than City limits proper). The City also maintains connections with the Cities of Napa and Vallejo, who are able to provide treated water supplies if necessary.

The City's recently updated Urban Water Management Plan demonstrates that the City has sufficient water to meet projected needs in the next 20 years. However, the City could benefit from a greater variety of water sources, better water quality, and less expensive water sources. As such, the City is pursuing several important options, including participation in new, regional surface water projects and potable re-use of recycled water from our Water Reclamation Facility. In recent years, the City has invested heavily in maximizing both the water quality and quantity of recycled water produced at the Water Reclamation Facility, and have been successful in reducing demand for potable water by as much as 450 acre feet per year through conversion of potable water uses for irrigation to recycled water and permanent changes to landscape and irrigation techniques. In 2018, the City will continue its efforts to maximize the use of recycled water and will construct main line extensions on Spikerush Circle, Benton Way, Dodd Court, and Klamath Court.

In addition, in 2017 the City joined as a member of the Sites Reservoir Project. The Sites Project is a new proposed "off-stream" water storage reservoir that would hold approximately 1.8 million acre feet. In 2018, the City will continue to participate on the project team that is pursuing funding and ultimately, construction of this new water supply project.

Cash Resources

The City ended the fiscal year with cash and investments totaling \$35.0 million with \$29.2 million available for City operations. Total investments at fiscal year-end, which includes investments held by the City and investments held by fiscal agents, includes the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund, \$18.4 million; Money Market Mutual Funds, \$0.7 million; U.S. Government Treasury, 4.9 million; and Agency Securities, \$5.8 million; U.S. Corporate Notes, \$3.3 million; and the remainder in demand deposits, commercial paper, and asset backed securities. The cash and investments held by the City are sufficient to move forward into the new fiscal year, conduct operations, and embark upon the planned capital asset improvement programs.

Risk Management

The City limits its exposure to losses from unfavorable events, employee injuries, and from the risk of damages to City property by participating with other governments in an insurance pool wherein the risk of substantial monetary loss is transferred from the City to the insurance pool. Further information about this arrangement is included in the notes to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt Administration

In accordance with the City's fiscal policy, the issuance of long term debt is limited to capital improvements or projects that cannot be financed from current revenues or resources. The City may issue general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of participation or anticipation notes. The payback period of the debt is limited to the estimated useful life of the capital project or improvement. All debt service payments were made as required during the fiscal year, and the City complied with all required reserves and debt service covenants.

Postemployment Benefits

The City directly participates in the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) of the State of California for all full time employees. The City plans to fund each year's required contribution for its regular and public safety plans based on rates calculated by PERS after analyzing the city's workforce. With respect to retiree health care costs, the City's practice has been to pay the same premium for retired employees' health care as it does for active employees. The City plans to fund its annual required contribution (ARC). The City and Fire District have entered into irrevocable trusts with PERS to fund retiree health benefits. Additional information about the City's pension plan is included in the notes to the financial statements and the required supplementary information section of this report. During 2017, the City completed negotiations with employees to reduce post-employment medical insurance benefits to future employees as they retire, resulting in a decrease in long-term liability.

Awards

The City was awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial report. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. In our opinion, the current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and it will be submitted to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for recognition.

The City was awarded the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award by the GFOA and an Operating Budget Excellence Award by the California Society of Municipal Finance Officers for its fiscal year 2016-2017 Annual Budget. These prestigious awards recognize conformance with the highest budget standards and are awarded based on both content and presentation criteria. These awards are valid for a period of one year only.

Acknowl edgements

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the capable and dedicated services of the Finance Team. The Mayor and City Council also warrant special recognition for their continued support, leadership and high expectations for professionalism in overseeing the City of American Canyon's financial affairs.

Respectfully Submitted,

Im Holly

Jason B. Holley Interim City Manager



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of American Canyon California

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

hur R. Ener

Executive Director/CEO

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

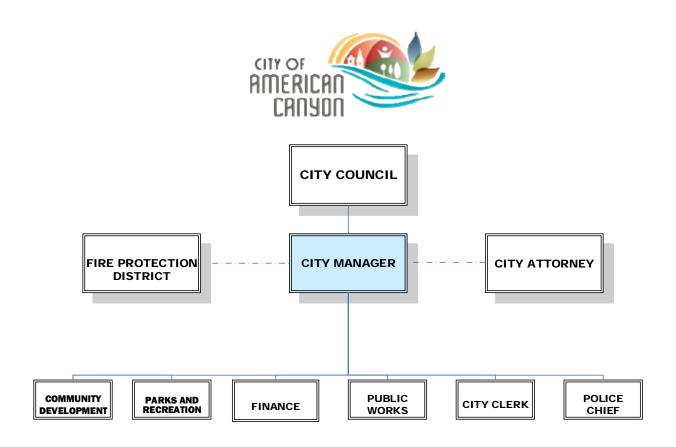
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

CITY COUNCIL

| Mayor | . Leon Garcia |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Vice Mayor | Mark Joseph |
| Council Member | . Mariam Aboudamous |
| Council Member | . Kenneth Leary |
| Council Member | . David Oro |

ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

| City Manager / City Clerk | Jason Holley, Interim |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Police Chief | Tracey Stuart |
| Fire Chief | Glen Weeks |
| City Attorney | William Ross |
| Finance Director | Christina Roybal |
| Public Works Director | Steve Hartwig, Interim |
| Community Services Director | Brent Cooper |
| Parks and Recreation Director | Creighton Wright |



(This page intentionally left blank.)

Financial Section



550 Howe Avenue, Suite 210 Sacramento, California 95825

Telephone: (916) 564-8727 FAX: (916) 564-8728

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the City Council City of American Canyon, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of American Canyon, California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of American Canyon, California, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund, Fire District Operations Special Revenue Fund, Storm Drainage Special Revenue Fund and CDBG Loan Development Special Revenue Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis on pages 4 through 13 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's financial statements. The introductory section, budgetary comparisons other than the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds, and combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The budgetary comparisons other than the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds, and combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the budgetary comparisons other than the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds, and combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

To the City Council City of American Canyon, California

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express on opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Richardson & Company, LLP

January 29, 2017

This section of the *City of American Canyon's* annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the City's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the City's audited financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's total net position increased by about \$2.8 million over the course of this year's operations after conducting all City operations and programs. The assets and deferred outflows of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows by \$342.7 million at the end of the 2017 fiscal year. Of that amount, \$11.9 million (the unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations and operating expenses for the next fiscal year.
- Governmental Funds reported combined fund balances of \$19.0 million at June 30, 2017, a decrease of \$2.8 million compared to the prior year. Of these fund balances, \$0.7 million is non-spendable, \$7.5 million is restricted, \$7.5 million is committed, \$5.2 million is assigned, and negative \$1.8 million is unassigned.
- Overall, city-wide revenues from all governmental and business-type activities were \$44.1 million, a decrease of about \$0.3 million compared to the prior year. This amount includes \$3.1 million from grants and capital contributions.
- The City's total expense for all programs in fiscal 2017 was \$41.2 million, an increase of \$0.3 million compared to the prior year.
- The General Fund ended fiscal 2017 with a fund balance of \$8.4 million, a decrease of \$1.5 million compared to the prior year. The Fire District Operations Fund ended fiscal 2017 with a \$5.2 million fund balance, an increase of approximately \$0.4 million compared to the prior year. The Affordable Housing Capital Projects fund ended fiscal 2017 with a fund balance of negative \$1.1 million, a decrease of \$2.1 million compared to the prior year. The CDBG Loan Development Special Revenue fund ended fiscal 2017 with a fund balance of \$28,488, an increase of \$0.1 million compared to the prior year. Other Governmental Funds reported a cumulative fund balance of \$6.6 million available for special purposes; primarily infrastructure and capital asset additions.
- The City ended fiscal 2017 with \$12.4 million of available net position in its enterprise funds consisting of restricted and unrestricted net position. Internal Service Funds ended fiscal 2017 with a cumulative fund balance of \$0.9 million, an increase of \$0.1 million compared to the prior year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts – a *management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements, required supplementary information,* and an optional section that presents *combining statements* for non-major governmental funds and proprietary funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the City:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both long-term and short-term information about the City's *overall* financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on individual parts of the City government, reporting the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
 - The governmental funds statements tell how general government services like public safety, community development, parks and recreation, public works and streets were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.

- *Proprietary fund* statements offer *short* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the government *operates like businesses*, such as the City's water and wastewater systems.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. In addition to these required elements, we have included a section with combining statements that provide details about our non-major funds, each of which are added together and presented in single columns in the basic financial statements.

Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the City's financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

| | | Fund Statements | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Government-Wide Statements | Governmental Funds | Proprietary Funds | | | |
| Scope | Entire City government | The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as police, fire, streets, general government, and community services | Activities the City operates similar to private businesses: the water and wastewater funds | | | |
| Required financial statements | Statement of net position | Balance sheet | Statement of net position | | | |
| | Statement of activities | Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances | Statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position | | | |
| | | | Statement of cash flows | | | |
| Accounting basis and measurement focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | | | |
| Type of asset/liability information | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term | Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term | | | |
| Type of inflow/outflow information | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | | | |

Figure A-1

Major Features of City of American Canyon's Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes *all* of the City's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the City's *net position* and how it has changed. The difference between the City's assets and liabilities – is one way to measure the City's financial health, or *position*.

• Over time, an increase or decrease in the City's net position is an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

The government-wide financial statements of the City are reported in two categories:

- Governmental activities All of the City's basic services are included here, such as general government, police, fire, community development, parks and recreation, and public works. Property taxes, sales taxes, transient occupancy taxes, special and other taxes, user charges and fees, and state, local and federal grants finance these activities.
- Business-Type activities The City charges fees to customers to help cover the costs of certain services. The City's water and wastewater enterprises are reported here.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the City's most significant funds – not the City as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the City uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- The City's major funds, including the *General Fund, Fire District Operations, Affordable Housing-Capital Projects,* and *CDBG Loan Development* are reported in separate columns, and all other governmental funds are aggregated in a single column.
- The City establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes. Some funds are maintained to demonstrate that the City is properly using certain specific fees for their intended purpose (such as the City's impact fee funds).
- Other funds are maintained for similar purposes but also demonstrate the City's ability to repay its long-term debt obligations, such as bonds.

The City has three kinds of funds:

Governmental funds – The City's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed *short-term view* that helps one determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

Proprietary funds – There are two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions reported as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements: the City's Water and Wastewater Operations. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally. During the 2015 fiscal year, the City created internal service funds. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund statements provide separate information for the City's Water and Wastewater Operations, both of which are considered to be major funds of the City.

Fiduciary funds - These funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the City of American Canyon's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE

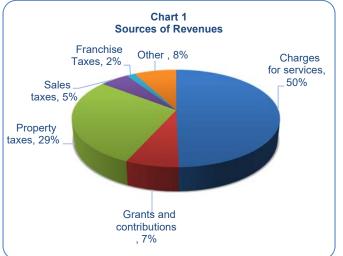
Net Position. As summarized in Table A-1 below, the City's *combined* net position increased \$2.9 million between fiscal years 2016 and 2017.

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | | Total Percentage Change |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016-2017 |
| Current and other assets | 28.3 | 29.6 | 12.2 | 15.0 | 40.5 | 44.6 | 10.3% |
| Capital assets | 272.6 | 271.8 | 58.7 | 56.7 | 331.3 | 328.5 | -0.9% |
| Total assets | 300.9 | 301.4 | 70.9 | 71.7 | 371.8 | 373.1 | 0.4% |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources | 1.5 | 3.6 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 4.4 | 142.3% |
| Long-term debt outstanding | 19.6 | 21.1 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 29.4 | 30.1 | 2.5% |
| Other liabilities | 1.5 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 78.3% |
| Total liabilities | 21.1 | 23.6 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 31.3 | 33.5 | -3.7% |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 1.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 2.5 | 1.3 | -49.6% |
| Net investment in capital assets | 264.4 | 264.2 | 50.6 | 49.7 | 315.0 | 313.9 | -0.3% |
| Restricted | 13.0 | 13.9 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 15.8 | 16.9 | 6.8% |
| Unrestricted | 2.1 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 9.5 | 9.1 | 12.0 | 31.1% |
| Total net position | 279.5 | 280.6 | 60.4 | 62.2 | 339.9 | 342.8 | 0.8% |

 Table A-1

 City of American Canyon's Net Position (in millions of dollars)

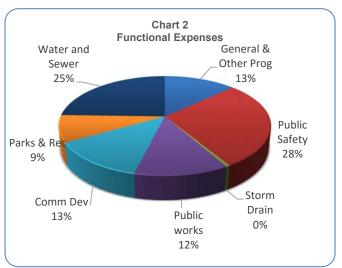
Net position of the City's governmental and business-type activities increased 0.8% to \$342.8 million. Approximately 92% of the City's net assets are invested in capital assets such as buildings, land, equipment and facilities. The remaining 8% is essentially represented by cash, investments and receivables. About 90% of the City's total liabilities are represented by long-term obligations including pension liabilities, lease revenue bonds, capital leases and loans from the State of California.



Changes in net position. The City's major sources of revenue and functional expenses are presented in charts 1 and 2. As summarized in Table A-2 on page 9, revenues for fiscal 2017 totaled \$44.1 million, a decrease of \$0.3 million or 0.7% from the prior year. Charges for Services increased by \$2.5 million or 13%. Of this amount approximately \$700 thousand was due to a full year impact of the new Water Surcharge implemented in the City's business-type activities which became effective during fiscal 2016. Grants and Contributions decreased by \$2.4 million or 44%. This was due to the Kimberly Flood Control, Clean Water & Park Improvement project reimbursed by the Measure A Fund

and the Napa Junction Project which were completed and reimbursed in fiscal 2016. The City's primary source of discretionary revenue is property taxes which totaled \$12.7 million or 29% of total revenues for the year and increased by 3% over fiscal year 2016 due to continued improvement in assessed valuation. Property tax growth was negatively impacted by a one-time, multi-year exemption refund issued by the County Assessor during fiscal 2017. General Fund sales tax revenue decreased by \$0.3 million to \$2.3 million in fiscal 2017 due to one-time sales tax distributions made in fiscal 2016 as part of the wind-down of the Sales Tax Triple Flip. Approximately \$11.5 million or 26% of all City revenues were generated from water and wastewater service fees and capacity fees.

The total cost for all programs and services in fiscal 2017 was \$41.2 million which include a wide range of services such as public safety, public works, community development. parks and recreation storm programs. drain. water and wastewater treatment plants and related distribution and collection systems. Major types of expenditures by function are shown in Chart 2. As summarized in Table A-2, for fiscal 2017, expenses increased by \$1.3 million or 3%. In fiscal 2017 Community Development expenses increased by \$2.5 million or 89%. This increase was primarily due to the \$2.7 million loan to Satellite Affordable Housing Associates for the Valley View Senior Housing project. When



completed the Valley View Senior Housing Project will provide 70 affordable housing units to senior citizens in need. Parks and Recreation expense increased by \$0.7 million or 24%. This increase was due to an increase in water consumption expense, pool resurfacing, and the addition of two new positions. Public Works expense decreased by \$0.9 million or 15%. This decrease was partially due to capital projects being completed in fiscal 2016 and positions that were not filled in fiscal 2017.

The City's largest operating expense was public safety services. The City's cost to provide police and fire protection services was \$12 million or 28% of the City's total operating expenses followed closely by the water and sewer which collectively comprised 25% of total expenses. Public Works and Storm Drain departments accounted for 12% of expenses, Parks and Recreation 9%, and Community Development 13%. The remaining 13% was expended on general City administration.

| (in millions of dollars) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| | Governmental Business Type Activities Activities | | Total | | Total Percentage Change | | |
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016-2017 |
| Revenues Program revenues | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | 10.1 | 10.4 | 9.3 | 11.5 | 19.4 | 21.9 | 12.9% |
| Grants and contributions - operating | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 5.6% |
| Grants and contributions - capital | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.3 | 3.7 | 1.2 | -67.6% |
| General revenues | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | 12.3 | 12.7 | - | - | 12.3 | 12.7 | 3.3% |
| Sales taxes | 2.6 | 2.3 | - | - | 2.6 | 2.3 | -11.5% |
| Franchise taxes | 0.7 | 0.7 | - | - | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.0% |
| Other | 3.3 | 3.0 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 3.9 | 3.4 | -13.1% |
| Total revenues | 31.5 | 31.3 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 44.4 | 44.1 | -0.7% |
| Expenses | | | | | | | |
| General government | 5.3 | 5.1 | - | - | 5.3 | 5.1 | -3.8% |
| Public Safety | 12.1 | 11.6 | - | - | 12.1 | 11.6 | -4.1% |
| Public Works | 5.9 | 5.0 | - | - | 5.9 | 5.0 | -15.3% |
| Community Development | 2.8 | 5.3 | - | - | 2.8 | 5.3 | 89.3% |
| Parks and Recreation | 2.9 | 3.6 | - | - | 2.9 | 3.6 | 24.1% |
| Storm Drain | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0% |
| Water | - | - | 5.4 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 13.0% |
| Wastewater | - | - | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | -20.0% |
| Other | 0.3 | 0.3 | | | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0% |
| Total expenses | 29.5 | 31.1 | 10.4 | 10.1 | 39.9 | 41.2 | 3.3% |
| Excess (deficiency) before transfers | 2.0 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 4.5 | 2.9 | -35.8% |
| Transfers Increase(decrease) in net | (0.3) | 0.9 | 0.3 | (0.9) | - | - | 0.0% |
| position | 1.7 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 2.9 | -35.8% |
| Net position, beginning | 277.8 | 279.5 | 57.6 | 60.4 | 335.4 | 339.9 | 1.3% |
| Net position, ending | 279.5 | 280.6 | 60.4 | 62.2 | 339.9 | 342.8 | 0.9% |

 Table A-2

 Changes in the City of American Canyon's Net Position (in millions of dollars)

When all operations were concluded, governmental activities created a \$1.1 million increase in net position and business activities increased \$1.8 million for 2017.

City Program Costs

Table A-3 presents the cost of each of the City's six largest programs: Public Safety, Public Works, Parks and Recreation, Water, Wastewater, and Community Development.

The cost of all programs this year was \$41.2 million, an increase of \$1.3 million, or 3%, over prior year. For governmental activities, overall program costs increased \$1.6 million, or 5%, due to increases in the cost of Community Development and Parks and Recreation. Water and Wastewater expenses decreased \$0.3 million, a 3% decrease.

Governmental Activities

As detailed on the Statement of Activities, the City's governmental program expenses totaled \$31.1 million during the year. Program revenues, including grants, totaled \$12.6 million leaving the City to fund the balance of \$18.5 million with general revenues. Program revenues remained constant while expenses increased \$1.6 million over the prior year. \$10.4 million of governmental services expenses were paid by those who directly benefited from or used the program(s) while other governmental agencies and grantors paid \$2.2 million to financially support the programs.

Business-Type Activities

At 2017 fiscal year-end, the net position for the City's enterprise funds or business-type activities, the City's Water and Wastewater funds, increased by \$1.8 million over the prior year. In fiscal 2017, charges for services increased approximately \$2.2 million or 23.7% compared to the prior year. Water revenues increased 29.3% compared to 2016. Approximately \$700 thousand of this increase was primarily due to realizing a full year's impact of the new \$2 per unit surcharge approved by City Council that went into effect in fiscal 2016. Wastewater service charges increased by 11.6% compared to the prior year. This increase was due to increased usage during the current fiscal year.

| (in millions of dollars) | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | Total Cost | Total Cost of Services | | | | | |
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2016-2017 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | 12.1 | 11.6 | -4.1% | | | | |
| PW (includes Storm drain) | 6.1 | 5.2 | -14.8% | | | | |
| Parks and Recreation | 2.9 | 3.6 | 24.1% | | | | |
| Community Development | 2.8 | 5.3 | 89.3% | | | | |
| Water | 5.4 | 6.1 | 13.0% | | | | |
| Wastewater | 5.0 | 4.0 | -20.0% | | | | |
| All other | 5.6 | 5.4 | -3.6% | | | | |
| Total | \$ 39.9 | \$ 41.2 | 3.3% | | | | |

Table A-3 Cost of City of American Canyon's Programs (in millions of dollars)

Water fund expenses increased by \$0.7 million or 13.0% compared to fiscal year 2016. This increase was due to the increased demand for water as a result of relaxing water conservation efforts. Wastewater fund expenses decreased by \$1.0 million, or 20.0%. This decrease was largely due to costs associated with the wastewater treatment plan membrane replacement which was completed in fiscal 2016.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

At the end of fiscal 2017, the City's governmental funds had a combined fund balance of \$19.0 million, about \$2.8 million less than the prior year. The City's General Fund had a deficit of revenues over expenditures of \$1.7 million before other financing sources. After including inter-fund transfers, the fund ended the year with a deficit of \$1.5 million. The General Fund revenues decreased by \$0.5 million or 2.9% compared to fiscal 2016. Expenditures increased by \$1.2 million, or 6.6% compared to the prior year. The Fire District Operations fund balance increased by \$0.4 million or 8.1% as a result of fiscal 2017 operations. The Affordable Housing Capital Projects fund expenditures increased by \$2.1 million or 146.3%. This significant increase was due to the City's \$2.7 million funding of the Valley View Senior Housing project.

The City's non-major governmental funds ended the fiscal year with a consolidated fund balance of \$6.6 million. The total fund balance of \$6.6 million is restricted with externally enforceable legal restrictions.

The Water and Wastewater enterprise funds ended the year with \$9.8 million in cash and investments available for future use.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the City Council amended the City budget numerous times. These budget amendments were done throughout the year to fund new projects, avoid cost overruns, and to account for unanticipated revenues. Additionally, adjustments were made as a result of the mid-year budget review. At year end, including all adjustments, actual General Fund expenditures, including transfers out, were \$0.5 million less than final budget amounts. The largest cost in the General Fund, public safety remained relatively constant, increasing less than \$0.1 million in fiscal 2017. Overall, fiscal 2017 General Fund expenditures increased by \$1.2 million, or 6.6%, over the prior year to \$19.6 million.

The General Fund's fund balance decreased by \$1.5 million from June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017. The General Fund's primary source of discretionary revenue is property taxes which totaled \$9.0 million or 50% of total revenues for the year and increased by 3% over the prior year. The increase was less than budgeted growth leaving a \$0.2 million budget shortfall. Property tax growth was negatively impacted by a one-time, multi-year exemption refund issued by the County Assessor during fiscal year 2017. Sales tax revenue was down 11% compared to fiscal 2016 due to the end of the Sales Tax Triple Flip. The decline in sales tax revenues resulted in a \$0.2 million budget shortfall. As a result of the new labor contract, salaries and benefits increased 8%. Measure A administration cost claims were unreimbursed which resulted in a 67% decrease in reimbursement revenues. This was mainly due to lack of capital project eligible for Measure A reimbursement. The entire Pavement Reserve was used to fund the Annual Pavement Management Project.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2017, the City had invested \$328.5 million (net of accumulated depreciation) in a broad range of capital assets, including land, vehicles, equipment, the water and wastewater systems, streets, and other capital assets (See Table A-4). This amount represents a net decrease, after additions and deductions, of about \$2.8 million or 0.8% compared to the prior year. Additional information can be found in the notes to the financial statements, Note F – Capital Assets, pages 47-50.

Table A-4

| | Govern Activ | | | Business-type Activities | | tal | Total Percentage Change |
|--|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016-2017 |
| Land Construction in | \$ 7.9 | \$ 7.9 | \$ 2.2 | \$ 2.2 | \$ 10.1 | \$ 10.1 | 0.0% |
| progress | 7.5 | 8.1 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 9.5 | 9.4 | -1.1% |
| Buildings and Improvements Machinery and | 42.2 | 40.9 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 45.3 | 44.7 | -1.3% |
| Equipment Water utility | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 0.0% |
| system | - | - | 28.5 | 27.3 | 28.5 | 27.3 | -4.2% |
| Wastewater system | - | - | 20.4 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 20.0 | -2.0% |
| Infrastructure system | 213.8 | 213.3 | | | 213.8 | 213.3 | -0.2% |
| Total | \$272.6 | \$271.8 | \$58.7 | \$56.7 | \$331.3 | \$328.5 | -0.8% |

City of American Canyon's Capital Assets (net of depreciation, in millions of dollars)

Long - Term Debt

At the end of fiscal 2017, the City had about \$13.4 million in long-term debt obligations outstanding. Of the \$13.4 million, \$6.8 million relates to the City's business-type activities and the remaining \$6.6 million is applicable to governmental type financing activities. The City's component-unit, the City of American Canyon's Fire Protection District, has no long-term debt obligations.

For governmental type activities, the major long-term debt year-end balances consist of \$1.1 million in 2012 lease revenue bonds issued to refinance 2002 lease revenue bonds which were used to construct the City gym and aquatic center; a \$5.1 million capital lease to purchase a commercial office building that was transformed into City Hall; \$0.2 million remaining on a capital lease for the purchase of property bordering City Hall to the north; and a \$0.2 million capital lease to purchase a Vactor Truck for sewer, water and storm drain maintenance. Additional information about the City's long-term obligations can be found in the notes to the financial statements, Note G – Long Term Liabilities, pages 50-54.

For business-type activities, major long-term debt year-end balances are comprised of a \$4.1 million State revolving fund loan used for construction of the City's wastewater treatment plant facility; \$0.8 million State loan for water system improvement; a \$1.5 million capital lease for the acquisition and installation of the wastewater treatment membrane; and a \$0.5 million capital lease for the acquisition and installation of the water treatment membranes. The City has no bonded debt outstanding for its business-type activities.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS

Since the end of the great recession, the Napa Valley economy has steadily grown. The local economy is dominated by the wine industry and related tourism; hospitality workers are always in high demand. With unemployment hovering near record lows, new hotels and restaurants opening, and housing costs remaining high, sourcing the workers necessary to fill these newly created positions continues to be a challenge for employers. The unemployment rate in American Canyon was 3.8% while Napa County was 3.3% in November 2017; below the year-ago estimate of 4.3%. This compares with an unadjusted unemployment rate of 4.0% for California and 3.9% for the nation during the same period.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Geographically, American Canyon is located at the southern end of the Napa Valley, north of employment centers in Solano County, and within commuting distance from Marin, Sonoma, Contra Costa, Alameda, San Francisco and other Bay Area cities. As a result, American Canyon's local economy benefits from both the steady demand for employment in Napa County, and the larger technology industry in the entire Bay Area. Housing prices remain comparatively moderate in American Canyon, with a median home price in 2017 of \$522,100 compared to \$605,000 in Napa County and \$742,000 in the larger Bay Area. As a result of the demand for employees and modest housing prices, we expect housing inventory to remain low and prices to steadily increase.

The City of American Canyon's 2017-18 annual budgets reflect these regional expectations as well as an analysis of our local trends. In the last several years, the City has benefitted from increased assessed valuations as the County Assessor has restored much of the value lost during the recession. The sizeable increases experienced in 2014/2015 through 2015/2016 are primarily a result of restored assessed valuations and not from increased market driving values or new construction. Those lost values are nearly all restored slowing assessed valuation growth in future years. Fiscal 2018 property tax growth is estimated to be 5.25%, primarily due to increasing market values (home sales), commercial construction projects already planned and modest 2% growth is base assessed property values. Transient Occupancy Tax revenues continue to increase although not at the rate experienced in prior years. Based on performance in the past few months of fiscal 2018 and conversations with industry experts, Transient Occupancy Tax revenues are projected to increase by 4% in fiscal 2018 and then stabilizing at approximately 2.5 to 3% per year. Unfortunately, sales tax revenues continue to stagnate, resulting in a modest projected increase of less than 2% which takes into account the new retailers in the recently opened Napa Junction 3 retail center.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Finance Director, City of American Canyon, 4381 Broadway Street, Suite 201, American Canyon, California 94503.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(This page intentionally left blank.)

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Net Position June 30, 2017

| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 19,453,224 | \$ 9,753,084 | \$ 29,206,308 |
| Restricted cash | 281,158 | 3,012,029 | 3,293,187 |
| Taxes receivable | 872,618 | -)-) | 872,618 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 171,157 | 2,161,588 | 2,332,745 |
| Internal balances | (85,737) | 85,737 |))· |
| Interest receivable | 68,179 | 31,845 | 100,024 |
| Due from other governments | 1,185,220 | 01,010 | 1,185,220 |
| Property held for resale | 681,138 | | 681,138 |
| Other assets | 307,248 | | 307,248 |
| Loans receivable, net | 6,716,225 | | 6,716,225 |
| Capital assets: | 0,710,225 | | 0,710,220 |
| Non-depreciable | 178,316,303 | 3,461,005 | 181,777,308 |
| Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation | 93,461,582 | 53,225,261 | 146,686,843 |
| Total capital assets | | 56,686,266 | 328,464,151 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 301,428,315 | 71,730,549 | 373,158,864 |
| 10142 435215 | 501,428,515 | /1,/30,349 | 575,158,804 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Deferred amount on refunding | 33,338 | | 33,338 |
| Pension | 3,609,448 | 717,791 | 4,327,239 |
| TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | 3,642,786 | 717,791 | 4,360,577 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts payable | 1,629,329 | 619,819 | 2,249,148 |
| Accrued expenses | 595,216 | 019,019 | 595,216 |
| Accrued interest payable | 575,210 | 105,094 | 105,094 |
| Deposits | 259,076 | 179,497 | 438,573 |
| Long-term liabilities: | 259,070 | 1/9,49/ | 430,375 |
| Due within one year | | | |
| Bonds, capital leases and contracts | 658,400 | 1,140,164 | 1,798,564 |
| Compensated absences | 660,822 | 1,140,104 | |
| - | | 147,041 | 807,863 |
| Claims and judgments | 786,189 | | 786,189 |
| Due in more than one year | ()(2 (0) | 5 702 280 | 12 755 000 |
| Bonds, capital leases and contracts | 6,963,608 | 5,792,380 | 12,755,988 |
| Compensated absences | 434,043 | 70 (70 | 434,043 |
| Net OPEB liability | 433,928 | 79,679 | 513,607 |
| Net pension liability | 11,173,560 | 1,861,088 | 13,034,648 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 23,594,171 | 9,924,762 | 33,518,933 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Pension | 924,772 | 335,539 | 1,260,311 |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | 924,772 | 335,539 | 1,260,311 |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| | 264 190 215 | 40 752 722 | 212 042 027 |
| Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: | 264,189,215 | 49,753,722 | 313,942,937 |
| | 795 052 | | 795 052 |
| Public safety | 785,953 | | 785,953 |
| Public works Debt service | 5,885,034 | 54 505 | 5,885,034 |
| | 32,306 | 74,707 | 107,013 |
| Community development, planning and building | 6,787,240 | 0.005.005 | 6,787,240 |
| Capacity expansion | | 2,937,322 | 2,937,322 |
| Other activities | 417,950 | 0. 100 0.00 | 417,950 |
| Unrestricted | 2,454,460 | 9,422,288 | 11,876,748 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 280,552,158 | \$ 62,188,039 | \$ 342,740,197 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | Program Revenue | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>Functions/Programs</u> Primary government | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 5,074,386 | \$ 724,671 | \$ 527,956 | | | | |
| Public safety | 11,620,139 | 1,296,885 | 153,957 | | | | |
| Public works | 5,009,693 | 1,434,767 | 236,437 | \$ 255,585 | | | |
| Community development | 5,282,633 | 5,351,403 | 390,880 | 651,757 | | | |
| Parks and recreation | 3,625,019 | 1,034,664 | 24,202 | | | | |
| Storm drain | 211,600 | 555,648 | | | | | |
| Interest on long-term debt | 262,354 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | 31,085,824 | 10,398,038 | 1,333,432 | 907,342 | | | |
| Business-type activities | (107.242 | 7.000 700 | 525 451 | 140.457 | | | |
| Water | 6,107,343 | 7,066,769 | 535,451 | 149,456 | | | |
| Wastewater | 4,023,167 | 4,434,945 | 44,978 | 134,944 | | | |
| Total business-type activities | 10,130,510 | 11,501,714 | 580,429 | 284,400 | | | |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT | \$ 41,216,334 | \$ 21,899,752 | \$ 1,913,861 | \$ 1,191,742 | | | |
| | General revenue Taxes: | ·s: | | | | | |
| | Property taxe | es, levied for gener | al purposes | | | | |
| | Franchise tax | | 1 1 | | | | |
| | Sales taxes | | | | | | |
| | Other taxes | | | | | | |
| | Unrestricted in | vestment earnings | | | | | |
| | Other | - | | | | | |
| | Transfers, net | | | | | | |
| | Total gene | ral revenues and tr | ansfers | | | | |
| | Change | in net position | | | | | |
| | Net position, begi | inning of year | | | | | |
| | Net position, end | of year | | | | | |

| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
|---|----|---------------------------------------|----|--------------|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| \$ (3,821,759) | | | \$ | (3,821,759) | |
| (10,169,297) | | | | (10,169,297) | |
| (3,082,904) | | | | (3,082,904) | |
| 1,111,407 | | | | 1,111,407 | |
| (2,566,153) | | | | (2,566,153) | |
| 344,048 | | | | 344,048 | |
| (262,354) | | | | (262,354) | |
| (18,447,012) | | | | (18,447,012) | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | \$ | 1,644,333 | | 1,644,333 | |
| | | 591,700 | | 591,700 | |
| | | 2,236,033 | | 2,236,033 | |
| (18,447,012) | | 2,236,033 | | (16,210,979) | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12,738,881 | | | | 12,738,881 | |
| 728,661 | | | | 728,661 | |
| 2,301,445 | | | | 2,301,445 | |
| 2,347,537 | | | | 2,347,537 | |
| (1,047) | | 259,149 | | 258,102 | |
| 543,725 | | 133,776 | | 677,501 | |
| 868,412 | | (868,412) | | | |
| 19,527,614 | | (475,487) | - | 19,052,127 | |
| 1,080,602 | | 1,760,546 | | 2,841,148 | |
| ,,»*- | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | ,, | |
| 279,471,556 | | 60,427,493 | | 339,899,049 | |
| _,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | , | - | | |
| \$ 280,552,158 | \$ | 62,188,039 | \$ | 342,740,197 | |
| | _ | | _ | , , , . | |

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position Primary Government

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

| | Ge | neral Fund | | ire District Dperations Fund | At | ajor Funds ffordable Housing Capital Projects | De | DBG Loan evelopment Special Revenue |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 5,529,455 | \$ | 5,454,034 | \$ | 70 | \$ | 26,142 |
| Restricted cash | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes receivable | | 820,969 | | 49,128 | | | | |
| Accounts receivable, net | | 163,069 | | 7,783 | | | | |
| Interest receivable | | 37,588 | | 11,858 | | (923) | | |
| Due from other governments | | 309,900 | | , | | | | 19,268 |
| Due from other funds | | 2,425,389 | | 22,807 | | | | , |
| Property held for resale | | 530,868 | | , | | 150,270 | | |
| Other assets | | 5,000 | | 688 | | 100,270 | | |
| Loans receivable, net | | 55,725 | | 000 | | 5,007,953 | | 1,652,547 |
| | | 55,725 | | | | 5,007,755 | | 1,052,517 |
| TOTAL ASSET | s_\$_ | 9,877,963 | \$ | 5,546,298 | \$ | 5,157,370 | \$ | 1,697,957 |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND FU | | ALANCES | _ | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | ם שר | ALANCES | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 608,142 | \$ | 259,405 | \$ | 23 | | |
| 1 V | Ф | 291,790 | \$ | | Э | 23 | | |
| Accrued expenses | | , | | 90,679 | | | | |
| Deposits | | 259,076 | | | | 1 276 (20 | ¢ | 1(022 |
| Due to other funds | | 22,807 | | 250.004 | | 1,276,630 | \$ | 16,922 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIE | <u>s</u> | 1,181,815 | | 350,084 | | 1,276,653 | | 16,922 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | | 331,961 | | | | 5,007,953 | | 1,652,547 |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOW | s | , | | | | · · · | | |
| OF RESOURCE | | 331,961 | | | | 5,007,953 | | 1,652,547 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | |
| Property held for resale | | 530,868 | | | | | | |
| Receivables and other assets | | 156,369 | | 688 | | | | |
| Restricted for: | |) | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service | | | | | | | | |
| Community development | | | | | | | | 28,488 |
| Other activities | | 141,751 | | | | | | 20,100 |
| Committed | | 6,117,954 | | 1,347,000 | | | | |
| Assigned | | 1,201,941 | | 3,848,526 | | | | |
| Unassigned | | 215,304 | | 5,040,520 | (| 1,127,236) | | |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCE | s | 8,364,187 | | 5,196,214 | | 1,127,236) | | 28,488 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRE | | 0,507,107 | | 5,170,214 | | 1,127,230) | | 20,700 |
| INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCE | | 9,877,963 | \$ | 5,546,298 | \$ | 5,157,370 | \$ | 1,697,957 |

| Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--|--------------------------------|
| \$ 7,794,877 | \$ 18,804,578 |
| | 5 18,804,578 281,158 |
| 281,158 | |
| 2,521 | 872,618 |
| 305 | 171,157 |
| 18,417 | 66,940 |
| 856,052 | 1,185,220 |
| | 2,448,196 |
| | 681,138 |
| | 5,688 |
| | 6,716,225 |
| \$ 8,953,330 | \$ 31,232,918 |
| | |
| \$ 581,275 | \$ 1,448,845 |
| 212,747 | 595,216 |
| | 259,076 |
| 1,131,837 | 2,448,196 |
| 1,925,859 | 4,751,333 |
| | |
| 474,152 | 7,466,613 |
| 474,152 | 7,466,613 |
| | |
| | 530,868 |
| | 157,057 |
| 785,953 | 785,953 |
| 5,942,482 | 5,942,482 |
| 32,306 | 32,306 |
| | 28,488 |
| 537,398 | 679,149 |
| | 7,464,954 |
| | 5,050,467 |
| (744,820) | (1,656,752) |
| 6,553,319 | 19,014,972 |
| | |
| \$ 8,953,330 | \$ 31,232,918 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2017

| Total fund balance, governmental funds | \$ 19,014,972 |
|--|-------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because: | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in this fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. | 271,777,885 |
| Revenues and loans receivable which are deferred on the Fund Balance Sheets, because they are not available currently, are taken into revenue in the Statement of Activities. | 7,466,613 |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. This amount excludes long-term assets and liabilities reported separately below. | 391,224 |
| Long-term assets and liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and are not included in the fund financial statement, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. | |
| Prepaid rent | 294,000 |
| Long-term debt | (7,622,008) |
| Compensated absences | (1,094,865) |
| Other post-employment benefits | (433,928) |
| Uninsured claims | (786,189) |
| Net pension liability | (11,173,560) |
| Deferred amounts on refunding are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements but are not reported in the governmental fund statements. | 33,338 |
| Employee pension differences to be recognized in the future as pension expense are reported as deferred inflows of resources on the statement of net position. | 2,684,676 |
| NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION | \$ 280,552,158 |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | | Major Funds | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| | General Fund | Fire District Operations Fund | Affordable Housing Capital Projects | CDBG Loan Development Special Revenue |
| REVENUES | * • • • • • • • • • | * • • • • • • • • • | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 9,022,013 | \$ 3,683,038 | | |
| Sales taxes | 2,301,445 | < | | |
| Other taxes | 2,698,723 | 600,105 | | |
| Special assessments | | | | |
| Fines and forfeitures | 98,013 | | | |
| Licenses and permits | 460,058 | | | |
| Intergovernmental | 303,894 | | | \$ 437,558 |
| Charges for services | 2,300,435 | 468,899 | \$ 160,851 | |
| Use of money and property | 212,285 | 23,093 | 1,295 | |
| Other | 495,490 | 24,833 | | 4,031 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 17,892,356 | 4,799,968 | 162,146 | 441,589 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 5,236,934 | | | |
| Public safety | 6,467,153 | 4,595,406 | | |
| Public works | 2,249,364 | .,.,.,., | | |
| Community development | 2,114,084 | | 2,220,727 | 307,438 |
| Parks and recreation | 3,314,440 | | 2,220,727 | 507,150 |
| Storm drain | 211,593 | | | |
| Debt Service: | 211,595 | | | |
| Principal | | | | |
| Interest and other charges | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 41,262 | 455,152 | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 5,050,558 | 2,220,727 | 307,438 |
| | | 5,050,558 | 2,220,727 | 307,438 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | (1,742,474) | (250,590) | (2,058,581) | 134,151 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in | 1,807,243 | 640,000 | 31 | |
| Transfers out | (1,599,184) | | | (1,970) |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | 208,059 | 640,000 | 31 | (1,970) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | (1,534,415) | 389,410 | (2,058,550) | 132,181 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 9,898,602 | 4,806,804 | 931,314 | (103,693) |
| FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR | \$ 8,364.187 | \$ 5,196,214 | \$ (1,127,236) | \$ 28,488 |
| | , | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | . (-,-=,,===) | - 20,000 |

| Go | Other vernmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | \$ 12,705,051 |
| \$ | 937,012 | 3,238,457 |
| φ | 937,012 | 3,298,828 |
| | 549,736 | 549,736 |
| | 549,750 | 98,013 |
| | | 460,058 |
| | 947,182 | 1,688,634 |
| | 1,982,955 | 4,913,140 |
| | 64,859 | 301,532 |
| | 25,001 | 549,355 |
| | 4,506,745 | 27,802,804 |
| | 4,300,743 | 27,802,804 |
| | | |
| | | 5,236,934 |
| | | 11,062,559 |
| | 516,217 | 2,765,581 |
| | | 4,642,249 |
| | 300,459 | 3,614,899 |
| | 7 | 211,600 |
| | | |
| | 606,187 | 606,187 |
| | 291,046 | 291,046 |
| | 2,544,021 | 3,040,435 |
| | 4,257,937 | 31,471,490 |
| | 248,808 | (3,668,686) |
| | 2,955,985 | 5,403,259 |
| | (2,933,693) | (4,534,847) |
| | ()) +) | ())> () |
| | 22,292 | 868,412 |
| | 271,100 | (2,800,274) |
| | 6,282,219 | 21,815,246 |
| \$ | 6,553,319 | \$ 19,014,972 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds: | \$ (2,800,274) |
|--|-------------------|
| Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because: | |
| Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures because such outlays use current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities reports only a portion of the outlay as expense. The outlay is allocated over the assets' estimated useful lives as depreciation expense for the period. | |
| Capital outlay | 3,283,101 |
| Depreciation expense | (3,709,451) |
| Disposals and transfers | (160,731) |
| Governmental funds do not present revenues that are not available to pay current obligations. In | |
| contrast, such revenues are reported in the Statement of Activities when earned. | 2,844,142 |
| Governmental funds report bond proceeds as current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities treats such issuance of debt as a liability. Governmental funds report repayment of bond principal as an expenditure, In contrast, the Statement of Activities treats such repayments as a reduction in long-term liabilities. This is the amount by which repayments exceed proceeds, net of amortization of deferred amount on refunding. | 597,853 |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of activities to individual funds. The net revenue of certain internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. | (228,691) |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and these are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds: | |
| Change in prepaid rent | 294,000 |
| Compensated absences | 4,166 |
| Uninsured claims | 122,567 |
| Other post-employment benefits | (82,520) |
| Change in deferred outflow of resources | 2,147,080 |
| Change in net pension obligation | (2,202,332) |
| Change in deferred inflow of resources | 971,692 |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | \$ 1,080,602 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual General Fund For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Actual Amounts | | Variance with Final Budget | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 9,221,379 | \$ | 9,221,379 | \$ | 9,022,013 | \$ | (199,366) |
| Sales taxes | 2,526,000 | | 2,526,000 | | 2,301,445 | | (224,555) |
| Other taxes | 2,726,301 | | 2,726,301 | | 2,698,723 | | (27,578) |
| Fees and fines | 101,000 | | 101,000 | | 98,013 | | (2,987) |
| Licenses and permits | 472,285 | | 472,285 | | 460,058 | | (12,227) |
| Intergovernmental | 302,580 | | 302,580 | | 303,894 | | 1,314 |
| Charges for services | 2,252,290 | | 2,402,290 | | 2,300,435 | | (101,855) |
| Use of money and property | 496,492 | | 496,492 | | 212,285 | | (284,207) |
| Other | 284,726 | | 323,774 | | 495,490 | | 171,716 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 18,383,053 | | 18,572,101 | _ | 17,892,356 | | (679,745) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | |
| General government | 4,771,299 | | 5,148,817 | | 5,236,934 | | (88,117) |
| Public safety | 6,262,555 | | 6,466,161 | | 6,467,153 | | (992) |
| Public works | 2,264,382 | | 2,805,635 | | 2,249,364 | | 556,271 |
| Community development | 1,993,673 | | 2,199,508 | | 2,114,084 | | 85,424 |
| Parks and recreation | 3,287,906 | | 3,568,977 | | 3,314,440 | | 254,537 |
| Storm drain | 269,961 | | 269,961 | | 211,593 | | 58,368 |
| Capital outlay | | | | | 41,262 | | (41,262) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 18,849,776 | | 20,459,059 | | 19,634,830 | | 824,229 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | (466,723) | | (1,886,958) | | (1,742,474) | | 144,484 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 2,415,888 | | 2,554,426 | | 1,807,243 | | (747,183) |
| Transfers out | (1,941,212) | | (1,599,183) | | (1,599,184) | | (1) |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 9,000 | | 9,000 | | | | (9,000) |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | 483,676 | | 964,243 | | 208,059 | | (756,184) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 16,953 | | (922,715) | | (1,534,415) | | (611,700) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 9,898,602 | | 9,898,602 | | 9,898,602 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ 9,915,555 | \$ | 8,975,887 | \$ | 8,364,187 | \$ | (611,700) |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Fire District Operations Fund For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | | ual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----|---------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| | | Original | Amo | unts Final | Act | ual Amounts | F II | iai Budget | |
| REVENUES | | Original | | Гшаг | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ | 3,643,910 | \$ | 3,807,819 | \$ | 3,683,038 | \$ | (124,781) | |
| Other taxes | * | 590,000 | * | 597,000 | * | 600,105 | * | 3,105 | |
| Charges for services | | 162,500 | | 466,500 | | 468,899 | | 2,399 | |
| Use of money and property | | 11,500 | | 21,500 | | 23,093 | | 1,593 | |
| Other | | 24,400 | | 49,400 | | 24,833 | | (24,567) | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 4,432,310 | | 4,942,219 | | 4,799,968 | | (142,251) | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | 4,482,160 | | 4,720,160 | | 4,595,406 | | 124,754 | |
| Capital outlay | | 745,000 | | 767,300 | | 455,152 | | 312,148 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 5,227,160 | | 5,487,460 | | 5,050,558 | | 436,902 | |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | (794,850) | | (545,241) | | (250,590) | | 294,651 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 640,000 | | 640,000 | | 640,000 | | | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | 640,000 | | 640,000 | | 640,000 | | | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (154,850) | | 94,759 | | 389,410 | | 294,651 | |
| | | (151,050) | | 51,755 | | 569,110 | | 291,051 | |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 4,806,804 | | 4,806,804 | | 4,806,804 | | | |
| FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR | \$ | 4,651,954 | \$ | 4,901,563 | \$ | 5,196,214 | \$ | 294,651 | |
| , | • |) <u>)-</u> | _ | ,- · /- ··· | - | , , | _ | - , | |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual CDBG Loan Development For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | 0 | riginal | | Final | - | | | <u> </u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 456,748 | \$ | 1,456,748 | \$ | 437,558 | \$ | (1,019,190) |
| Use of money and property | | 75 | | 75 | | | | (75) |
| Other | | | | | | 4,031 | | 4,031 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 456,823 | | 1,456,823 | | 441,589 | | (1,015,234) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Community development | | 389,990 | | 409,990 | | 307,438 | | 102,552 |
| Capital outlay | | - | | 980,000 | | - | | 980,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 389,990 | | 1,389,990 | | 307,438 | | 1,082,552 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 66,833 | | 66,833 | | 134,151 | | 67,318 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (6,833) | | (8,265) | | (1,970) | | (6,295) |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (6,833) | | (8,265) | | (1,970) | | (6,295) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | 60,000 | | 58,568 | | 132,181 | | 73,613 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | (103,693) | | (103,693) | | (103,693) | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | (43,693) | \$ | (45,125) | \$ | 28,488 | \$ | 73,613 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2017

| | Bı | Governmental Activities- | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Enterprise Funds | | Inter | rnal Service |
| | Water | Wastewater | Total | | Funds |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 4,513,020 | \$ 5,240,064 | \$ 9,753,084 | \$ | 648,646 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 1,429,656 | 731,932 | 2,161,588 | Ψ | 010,010 |
| Interest receivable | 18,340 | 13,505 | 31,845 | | 1,239 |
| Prepaid expenses | 10,540 | 15,505 | 51,045 | | 7,560 |
| Total current assets | 5,961,016 | 5,985,501 | 11,946,517 | | 657,445 |
| Non-current assets: | 5,901,010 | 5,965,501 | 11,940,317 | · | 037,445 |
| Restricted cash | 2,937,322 | 74,707 | 3,012,029 | | |
| Advances to other funds | 2,937,322 | 5,974,306 | 5,974,306 | | |
| | | 5,974,500 | 5,974,500 | | |
| Capital assets: | 1 500 449 | 1 9/1 557 | 2 461 005 | | |
| Non-depreciable | 1,599,448 | 1,861,557 | 3,461,005 | | 000 007 |
| Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation | 27,866,538 | 25,358,723 | 53,225,261 | | 832,297 |
| Total non-current assets | 32,403,308 | 33,269,293 | 65,672,601 | | 832,297 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 38,364,324 | 39,254,794 | 77,619,118 | | 1,489,742 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Pension | 324,314 | 393,477 | 717,791 | | 74,530 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | | |
| | 514 271 | 105 549 | (10.910 | | 100 404 |
| Accounts payable | 514,271 | 105,548 | 619,819 | | 180,484 |
| Accrued interest payable | 125 212 | 105,094 | 105,094 | | |
| Deposits | 135,312 | 44,185 | 179,497 | | |
| Compensated absences, current portion | 68,885 | 78,156 | 147,041 | | 19,656 |
| Bonds, notes and loans payable, current portion | 229,089 | 911,075 | 1,140,164 | | 30,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 947,557 | 1,244,058 | 2,191,615 | | 230,140 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | | | |
| Advances from other funds | 5,974,306 | | 5,974,306 | | |
| Bonds, notes and loans payable | 1,176,907 | 4,615,473 | 5,792,380 | | 198,188 |
| Net OPEB liability | 31,368 | 48,311 | 79,679 | | 2,388 |
| Net pension liability | 879,196 | 981,892 | 1,861,088 | | 187,185 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 8,061,777 | 5,645,676 | 13,707,453 | | 387,761 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 9,009,334 | 6,889,734 | 15,899,068 | | 617,901 |
| DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Pension | 121,004 | 214,535 | 335,539 | | 40,919 |
| | | | , | | |
| NET POSITION | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 28,059,990 | 21,693,732 | 49,753,722 | | 604,109 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | |
| Debt service | | 74,707 | 74,707 | | |
| Capacity expansion | 2,937,322 | | 2,937,322 | | |
| Unrestricted | (1,439,012) | 10,775,563 | 9,336,551 | | 301,343 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 29,558,300 | \$ 32,544,002 | 62,102,302 | \$ | 905,452 |
| The assets and liabilities of certain internal service funds are not i | ncluded in the for | d financial | | | |
| statement, but are included in the Business Activities of the State | | | 85,737 | | |
| satement, out are menuded in the Dusiness Activities of the State | | | 05,151 | | |
| TOTAL NET POSITION PER GOVERNMENT | -WIDE FINANCI | AL STATEMENTS | \$ 62,188,039 | | |

TOTAL NET POSITION PER GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <u>\$ 62,188,039</u>

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | ype Activities •ise Funds | | Governmental Activities- Internal Service |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| | Water | Wastewater | Total | Funds |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | 1000 | 1 unus |
| Charges for services Other | \$ 7,147,291 57,657 | \$ 4,434,945 116,722 | \$ 11,582,236 174,379 | \$ 1,385,982 |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES | 7,204,948 | 4,551,667 | 11,756,615 | 1,385,982 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | |
| Employee services | 1,155,768 | 1,202,687 | 2,358,455 | 254,928 |
| Maintenance and operations | 3,352,458 | 1,144,791 | 4,497,249 | 834,212 |
| Depreciation | 1,507,067 | 1,538,588 | 3,045,655 | 168,536 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | 6,015,293 | 3,886,066 | 9,901,359 | 1,257,676 |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | 1,189,655 | 665,601 | 1,855,256 | 128,306 |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | | | |
| Interest and investment revenue | 61,188 | 157,358 | 218,546 | 3,560 |
| Other revenue | 367,745 | | 367,745 | |
| Operating grants and contributions | 167,706 | 44,978 | 212,684 | |
| Interest expense | (190,741) | (157,301) | (348,042) | (7,615) |
| Gain on disposal of capital assets | | | | 25,750 |
| TOTAL NON-OPERATING | | | | |
| REVENUE (EXPENSES) | 405,898 | 45,035 | 450,933 | 21,695 |
| INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE | | | | |
| CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS | 1,595,553 | 710,636 | 2,306,189 | 150,001 |
| Capital contributions | 149,456 | 134,944 | 284,400 | |
| Transfers in | , | 312,036 | 312,036 | 15,318 |
| Transfers out | (612,387) | (568,061) | (1,180,448) | (15,318) |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION | 1,132,622 | 589,555 | 1,722,177 | 150,001 |
| Net position, beginning of year | 28,425,678 | 31,954,447 | 60,380,125 | 755,451 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION, END OF YEAR | \$ 29,558,300 | \$ 32,544,002 | 62,102,302 | \$ 905,452 |
| Change in net position | | | 1,722,177 | |
| Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds. | fund activities rel | ated to enterprise | 38,369 | |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITIC | N OF BUSINESS | TYPE ACTIVITIES | \$ 1,760,546 | |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | | | | | 1 | vernmental Activities |
|---|------|-----------------------|--------------|----|----------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| | | Enterpris | | | T . (.) | Inte | rnal Service |
| CASH ELOWS EDOM ODED ATING ACTIVITIES. | | Water | Wastewater | | Total | | Funds |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: Cash received from customers | \$ | 6,486,769 | \$ 4,240,614 | ¢ | 10,727,383 | | |
| Cash paid to suppliers | | (2,740,822) | (899,631) | φ | (3,640,453) | \$ | (669,574) |
| Cash paid to suppliers Cash paid to employees and related benefits | | (1,238,529) | (1,384,496) | | (3,040,433) (2,623,025) | φ | (009, 574) (284, 567) |
| Cash (paid) received from interfund services provided | | (1,238,327) (167,879) | (1,584,490) | | (354,523) | | 1,385,982 |
| CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 2,339,539 | 1,769,843 | | 4,109,382 | | 431,841 |
| | | 2,339,339 | 1,705,015 | | 1,109,502 | | 131,011 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL | | | | | | | |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | 1 (7 7 6 6 | 44.050 | | 212 (04 | | 20 |
| Intergovernmental revenue received | | 167,706 | 44,978 | | 212,684 | | 39 |
| Amounts received (paid) to other funds | | (465,175) | (403,237) | | (868,412) | | (36,077) |
| Other revenues received | | 367,745 | | | 367,745 | | |
| CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL AND | | 70.07/ | (250.250) | | (207.002) | | (2(020) |
| RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 70,276 | (358,259) | | (287,983) | | (36,038) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACT | IVIT | TES: | | | | | |
| Capital expenditures | | (288,215) | (766,417) | | (1,054,632) | | (242,666) |
| Capital revenues received | | 149,456 | 134,944 | | 284,400 | | |
| Principal paid on long-term liabilities | | (235,158) | (887,477) | | (1,122,635) | | (29,143) |
| Proceeds from disposal of capital assets | | | | | | | 25,750 |
| Interest paid on long-term liabilities | | (190,741) | (178,428) | | (369,169) | | (7,615) |
| CASH USED FOR CAPITAL AND | | | | | | | |
| RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (564,658) | (1,697,378) | | (2,262,036) | | (253,674) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | |
| Interest received | | 50,597 | 151,358 | | 201,955 | | 2,650 |
| interest received | | 50,597 | 151,558 | | 201,935 | | 2,030 |
| CHANGE IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS | | 1,895,754 | (134,436) | | 1,761,318 | | 144,779 |
| Cash and investments, beginning of year | | 5,554,588 | 5,449,207 | | 11,003,795 | | 503,867 |
| | ¢ | 7 450 242 | ¢ 5 214 771 | ¢ | 10 7(5 112 | ¢ | (49.(4(|
| CASH AND INVESTMENTS, END OF YEAR | \$ | 7,450,342 | \$ 5,314,771 | \$ | 12,765,113 | \$ | 648,646 |
| RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS | | | | | | | |
| TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 4,513,020 | \$ 5,240,064 | \$ | 9,753,084 | \$ | 648,646 |
| Restricted cash and investments | | 2,937,322 | 74,707 | | 3,012,029 | | |
| | ¢ | 7 450 242 | 6 5 214 771 | ¢ | 10 7(5 112 | ¢ | (49.(4(|
| CASH AND INVESTMENTS | \$ | 7,450,342 | \$ 5,314,771 | \$ | 12,765,113 | \$ | 648,646 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING (LOSS) INCOME | | | | | | | |
| TO CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ | 1,189,655 | \$ 665,601 | \$ | 1,855,256 | \$ | 128,306 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) | | | | | | | |
| to cash provided by operating activities: | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 1,507,067 | 1,538,588 | | 3,045,655 | | 168,536 |
| Postemployment benefit accrual | | 7,004 | 7,938 | | 14,942 | | 1,370 |
| Change in pension obligation and related deferred | | | | | | | |
| inflows (outflows) | | (101,832) | (214,512) | | (316,344) | | (34,721) |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and other receivables | | (718,179) | (311,053) | | (1,029,232) | | |
| Prepaid expenses | | 2,269 | 2,938 | | 5,207 | | 488 |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | | 442,552 | 55,578 | | 498,130 | | 164,150 |
| Deposits | | (1,064) | | | (1,064) | | |
| Compensated absences | | 12,067 | 24,765 | | 36,832 | | 3,712 |
| CASH (USED) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | \$ | 2,339,539 | \$ 1,769,843 | \$ | 4,109,382 | \$ | 431,841 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds As of June 30, 2017

| | То | otal Agency Funds |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 1,819,017 |
| Restricted cash and investments | | 716,425 |
| Taxes receivable | | 9,675 |
| Interest receivable | | 3,351 |
| TOTAL ASSET | s <u>\$</u> | 2,548,468 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Agency obligations | \$ | 2,548,468 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIE | s <u></u> \$ | 2,548,468 |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(This page intentionally left blank.)

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2017

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of American Canyon was incorporated as a general law city in 1992. The City operates under the Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, water, wastewater, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, transit and general administration.

The financial statements and accounting policies of the City conform with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Significant accounting policies are summarized below:

Reporting Entity

The financial statements of the City of American Canyon include the financial activities of the City and its component units.

The American Canyon Financing Authority and American Canyon Fire Protection District are legally separate entities for which the City is financially accountable and they are governed by the elected City Council. The Authority was formed to provide a method of financing public improvements, and the Fire District became part of the City when it was incorporated in 1992. The City has full accountability for the Authority's fiscal affairs. Management of the City has operational responsibility for the Fire District. The financial activities of the Authority and the Fire District are blended with those of the City and are reported in the City's governmental funds, and as capital assets of the City and debt obligations of the City. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Separate component unit financial reports are not prepared.

Basis of Presentation

The City's Basic Financial Statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Government Accounting Standards Board is the acknowledged standard setting body for establishing accounting and financial reporting standards followed by governmental entities in the U.S.A.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

<u>Government-wide Statements</u>: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the City). These statements include the financial activities of the overall City government, except for fiduciary activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the City. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational needs of a particular program and (c) fees, grants and contributions that are restricted to financing the acquisition or construction of capital assets. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u>: The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds. Separate statements for each fund category—*governmental and proprietary*—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major individual governmental and enterprise funds, each of which is displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund *operating* revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. *Nonoperating* revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Major Funds

Major funds are defined as funds that have either assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses equal to ten percent of their fund-type total and five percent of the grand total. The General Fund is always a major fund. The City may also select other funds it believes should be presented as major funds.

The City reported the following major governmental funds in the accompanying financial statements:

<u>General Fund</u> – The General Fund is used for all the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures.

<u>Fire District Operations Fund</u> – Accounts for revenues and the associated expenditures for fire services provided by the component unit fire protection district. The main sources of revenue are property taxes, assessments, and charges for services.

<u>Affordable Housing Capital Projects Fund</u> – Accounts for fees collected from developers in lieu of providing affordable housing services.

<u>CDBG Loan Development</u> – Accounts for housing rehabilitation made with Federal Community Development Grant monies.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The City reported both of its enterprise funds as major funds in the accompanying financial statements:

<u>Water Enterprise Fund</u> – Accounts for the operations of the City's treatment and distribution system.

<u>Wastewater Enterprise Fund</u> – Accounts for the operation of the City's wastewater treatment plant and collection facilities.

The City also reports the following fund types:

<u>Internal Service Funds</u> – account for building maintenance, fleet and information technology services provided to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

<u>Fiduciary Funds</u> – These funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a fiduciary capacity for special assessment districts. They consist entirely of Agency Funds. The financial activities of these funds are excluded from the City-wide financial statements but are presented in separate Fiduciary Fund financial statements.

Basis of Accounting

The government-wide and proprietary financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the full *accrual basis* of accounting. Revenues are recorded when *earned* and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are *incurred*, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. The Fiduciary Fund statements do not involve the results of operations and do not use a measurement basis.

Governmental funds are reported using the *current financial resources* measurement focus and the *modified accrual* basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when *measurable* and *available*. The City considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within ninety days after year-end, except property taxes, which are considered available if collected within sixty days. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. Governmental capital asset acquisitions are reported as *expenditures* in governmental funds. Proceeds of governmental long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as *other financing sources*.

Those revenues susceptible to accrual at both the City-wide and Fund level are property, sales and franchise taxes, current service charges, and interest revenue. Fines and licenses and permits are not susceptible to accrual because they are not measurable until received in cash.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving equal value in exchange, include taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied or assessed. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Grant revenues are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements are met. Under the terms of grant agreements, the City may fund certain programs with a combination of costreimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, both restricted and unrestricted net position may be available to finance program expenditures. The City's policy is to first apply restricted grant resources to such programs, followed by general revenues if necessary.

Certain indirect costs are included in program expenses reported for individual functions and activities.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are exchange or exchange-like transactions between functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds and internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Property Tax Revenues

Napa County assesses properties and bills, collects, and distributes property taxes to the City. The County remits the entire amount levied and handles all delinquencies, retaining interest and penalties. Secured and unsecured property taxes are levied on January 1.

Secured property tax is due in two installments, on November 1 and March 1, and becomes a lien on those dates. It becomes delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively. Unsecured property tax is due on July 1, and becomes delinquent on August 31.

The term "unsecured" refers to taxes on personal property other than real estate, land and buildings. These taxes are secured by liens on the property being taxed. Property tax revenues are recognized by the City in the fiscal year they are assessed, provided they become available as defined above.

Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of long-term debt are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. Restricted cash includes the "reserve" account used to report resources set aside to make up potential future deficiencies in the bond's debt service. Restricted cash also includes unspent proceeds of Special Assessment debt transferred to City capital projects funds. The restricted assets in the Proprietary Funds also includes amounts collected that are restricted for capacity expansion.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets Held for Resale

Assets held for resale are carried at the lower of cost or market, but not greater than the net realizable value. In the Fund Financial Statements, an amount equal to the carrying value of the net asset is reported as nonspendable fund balance because such assets are not available to finance the City's current operations.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are comprised of unpaid vacation and certain compensated time off, which are accrued as earned. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the government and its employees is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the government and its employees are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or such events take place. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The City's liability for compensated absences is recorded in the General, Fire District, Internal Service, Water, and Wastewater funds as appropriate and are generally liquidated by these funds. Compensated absences are liquidated by the fund that has recorded the liability. The long-term portion of governmental activities compensated absences is liquidated primarily by the General Fund. The liability for compensated absences is determined annually.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Commission's California Public Employee's Retirement System (CalPERS) plans (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net position liability is generally liquidated by the City's General, Fire District Operations, Internal Service, Water and Wastewater Funds.

New Pronouncements

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)", replaces the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45 and requires governments that are responsible only for OPEB liabilities related to their own employees and that provide OPEB through a defined benefit OPEB plan administered through a trust that meets specified criteria to report a net OPEB liability, which is the difference between the total OPEB liability and assets accumulated in the trust and restricted to making benefit payments, on the face of the financial statements. Governments that participate in a cost-sharing OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that meets the specified criteria will report a liability equal to their proportionate share of the collective OPEB liability for all entities participating in the cost-sharing plan. Governments that do not provide OPEB through a trust that meets specified criteria will report the total OPEB liability related to their employees. This Statement also requires

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

governments to present more extensive note disclosures and required supplementary information about their OPEB liabilities. This Statement is effective beginning the year ended June 30, 2018.

In January 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14.* This Statement amends the blending requirements for component units to add an additional criterion that requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member per the articles of incorporation or by-laws and the component unit is included in the financial reporting entity pursuant to provisions in paragraphs 21-37 of Statement 14, as amended. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the years beginning after June 15, 2016.

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset (example is decommissioning a water treatment plant). A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This Statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. Custodial funds generally should report fiduciary activities that are not held in a trust or equivalent arrangement that meets specific criteria. This Statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits (OPEB)). Topics that may be applicable include criteria for an enterprise fund to blend a component unit, measuring certain money market investments at amortized cost, timing of pension and OPEB liabilities and expenditures under the current financial resources measurement focus, presenting payroll related measures in RSI for OPEB plans, classifying employer paid member contributions for OPEB plans, accounting and financial reporting for multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB Plans. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

In May 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for insubstance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

The City is currently analyzing the impact of the required implementation of these new statements.

NOTE B – BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all government funds except the BEGIN Program, State and Federal Grants-Fire Special Revenue Funds and debt service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department, division, object and line item. The City's department managers may make transfers of appropriations within a division. Transfers of appropriations between divisions require the approval of the Chief Administrative Officer. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the fund level. All budget amounts presented in the accompanying financial statements have been adjusted for legally authorized revisions of the annual budgets during the year. Amounts represent the original budgeted amounts and all supplemental appropriations. The supplemental appropriations were immaterial.

The Affordable Housing Capital Project, State and Federal Grants – City Funds, Zero Water Footprint, Park Improvement and Broadway Property Lease funds had expenditures in excess of the final appropriation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 by \$1,173,827, \$12,123, \$4,355, \$300,000 and \$299, respectively. These over expenditures were funded by available fund balance or current year revenues, except for the Affordable Housing Fund which will be funded by future charges for services.

NOTE C – CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The City's dependence on property tax receipts, which are received semi-annually, requires it to maintain significant cash reserves to finance operations during the remainder of the year. The City pools cash from all sources and all funds except cash and investments held by trustees so that it can be invested at the maximum yield consistent with safety and liquidity, while individual funds can make expenditures at any time.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE C – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Policies

The City invests in investment pools and money market mutual funds.

The City's investments are carried at fair value, as required by generally accepted accounting principles. The City adjusts the carrying value of its investments to reflect their fair value at each fiscal year end, and it includes the effects of these adjustments in income for that fiscal year.

Classification

Cash and Investments are classified in the financial statements as shown below, based on whether or not their use is restricted under the terms of City debt instruments or Agency agreements.

| Cash and investments | \$ 29,206,308 |
|--|---------------|
| Restricted cash and investments | 3,293,187 |
| Total cash and investments of primary government | 32,499,495 |
| Cash and investments in Fiduciary Funds | 1,819,017 |
| Restricted cash and investments in Fiduciary Funds | 716,425 |
| Total cash and investments | \$ 35,034,937 |
| Cash and investments as of June 30, 2017 consist of the following: | |

| Cash on hand | | \$ | 2,300 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|
| Deposits with financial inst | itutions | | 616,171 |
| Investments: | | | |
| Held by City | | 33 | 3,713,541 |
| Held by fiscal agents | | | 702,925 |
| | Total cash and investments | \$ 35 | 5,034,937 |

Cash and Investments is used in preparing proprietary fund statements of cash flows because these assets are highly liquid and are expended to liquidate liabilities arising during the year.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE C – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy

The City's Investment Policy and the California Government Code allow the City to invest in the following, provided the credit ratings of the issuers are acceptable to the City; and approved percentages and maturities are not exceeded. The table below also identifies certain provisions of the California Government Code, or the City's Investment Policy where the City's Investment Policy is more restrictive.

| | Maximum | Minimum Credit | Maximum Percentage | Maximum Investment of |
|--|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Authorized Investment Type | Maturity | Quality | of Portfolio | One Issuer |
| | | | | |
| Local Agency Bonds | 5 years | None | None | None |
| U.S. Treasury Obligations | 5 years | None | None | None |
| State of California Obligations | 5 years | None | None | None |
| California Local Agency Obligations | 5 years | None | None | None |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 5 years | None | None | None |
| Bankers' Acceptances | 180 days | None | 40% | 30% |
| Commercial Paper | 270 days | A-1/P-1/F-1 | 25% | 10% |
| Negotiable Certificate of Deposit | 5 years | None | 30% | None |
| Repurchase Agreements | 1 year | None | None | None |
| Reverse Repurchase Agreements | 92 days | None | 20% | None |
| Securities Lending Arrangements | 92 days | None | 20% | None |
| Medium-Term Notes | 5 years | А | 30% | None |
| Mutual Funds | N/A | None | 20% | 10% |
| Money Market Funds | N/A | None | 20% | None |
| Collateralized Bank Deposits | 5 years | None | None | None |
| Mortgage-Pass Through Securities | 5 years | AA | 20% | None |
| Time Deposits | 5 years | None | None | None |
| County Pooled Invesment Funds | N/A | None | None | None |
| Joint Powers Authority Pool | N/A | None | None | None |
| Local Agency Investment Fund | N/A | None | None | None |
| California Asset Management Program (CAMP) | N/A | None | None | None |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE C – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements

The City must maintain required amounts of cash and investments with trustees or fiscal agents under the terms of certain debt issues. These funds are unexpended bond proceeds or pledged reserves to be used if the City fails to meet its obligations under these debt issues. The California Government Code requires these funds to be invested in accordance with City resolutions, bond indentures or State statutes. The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for investments held by fiscal agents. The bond indentures contain no limitations for the maximum investment in any one issuer or the maximum percentage of the portfolio that may be invested in any one investment type. The table also identifies certain provisions of these debt agreements:

| Authorized Investment Type | Maximum Maturity | Minimum Credit Quality |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------|
| | | |
| Bankers' Acceptances | 360 days | A-1 |
| U.S. Treasury Bills and Notes | None | N/A |
| State General Obligations | None | А |
| Municipal Obligations | None | Aaa/AAA |
| U.S. Government Agency Securities | None | AAA |
| U.S. Government Sponsored Securities | None | AAA |
| Federal Housing Administration Debentures | None | N/A |
| Medium Term Notes | 5 year | А |
| Commercial Paper | 270 days | A-1+ |
| State Local Agency Investment Fund | N/A | N/A |
| Money Market Fund | N/A | AAm |
| Defeasance Securities | N/A | N/A |
| Pre-refunded Municipal Obligations | None | AAA |
| Investment Agreements | N/A | AA |
| Unsecured Certificates of Deposit | 30 days | A-1 |
| CalTrust | None | N/A |

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value changes in market interest rates. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City generally manages its interest rate risk by investing in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), which provides the necessary cash flow and liquidity needed for operations, as well as purchasing a combination of shorter term and longer term investments so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturing evenly over time.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE C – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the City's investments (including investments held by bond trustees) to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following table that shows the distribution of the City's investments by maturity or earliest call date:

| Authorized Investment Type | 12 Months or less | 13 to 36 Months | 36 to 60 Months | Total |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| California Local Agency Investment | | | | |
| Fund | \$ 18,397,256 | | | \$ 18,397,256 |
| U.S. Government Agency Obligations | 1,572,625 | \$ 1,909,717 | \$ 2,282,228 | 5,764,570 |
| U.S. Corporate Obligations | 531,811 | 1,463,112 | 1,255,472 | 3,250,395 |
| U.S. Treasury Notes | | 2,375,186 | 2,525,791 | 4,900,977 |
| Asset-Backed Securities | 3,997 | 1,066,164 | | 1,070,161 |
| Commercial paper | 303,780 | | | 303,780 |
| Money Market Mutual Funds | 729,327 | | | 729,327 |
| Total invesments | 21,538,796 | 6,814,179 | 6,063,491 | 34,416,466 |
| Cash on hand Cash in bank | 2,300 616,171 | | | 2,300 616,171 |
| Total cash and investments | \$ 22,157,267 | \$ 6,814,179 | \$ 6,063,491 | \$ 35,034,937 |

The City is a participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The City reports its investment in LAIF at the fair value amount provided by LAIF, which is the same as the value of the pool share. The balance is available for withdrawal on demand, and is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis. Included in LAIF's investment portfolio are collateralized mortgage obligations, mortgage-backed securities, other asset-backed securities, loans to certain state funds, United States Treasury Notes and Bills, and floating rate securities issued by federal agencies, government-sponsored enterprises, and corporations. The total fair value amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF is \$77,616,216,602, managed by the State Treasurer. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Board consists of five members as designated by the State Statute. At June 30, 2017, these investments matured in an average of 194 days.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE C – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The following are credit ratings issued by Moody's and Standard and Poor's as of June 30, 2017:

| Investment Type | Aaa/AAA | Aa 1 | Aa 2 | Aa 3 | P-1 | A1, A2, A3 | Total |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-------------|---|
| U.S. Government Agencies U.S. Corporate Obligations Asset-Backed Securities Commercial paper | \$ 5,764,570 377,147 1,070,161 | \$189,312 | \$199,397 | | \$303,780 | \$2,484,539 | \$ 5,764,570 3,250,395 1,070,161 303,780 |
| Money Market Mutual Funds | | | | | | | |
| (U.S. Securities) | 729,327 | | | | | | 729,327 |
| Totals | \$ 7,941,205 | \$189,312 | \$199,397 | \$ - | \$303,780 | \$2,484,539 | 11,118,233 |
| Not rated: California Local Agency Investment Fund Negotiable CD | | | | | | | 18,397,256 |
| <i>Exempt from credit rate disclosu</i> U.S. Treasury Notes | ıre: | | | | | | 4,900,977 |
| Total investments | | | | | | | \$34,416,466 |

Concentration of Credit Risk

The investment policy of the City has no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond what is stipulated by the California Government Code. Investments exceeding 5% of total investments that are required to be disclosed under GASB Statement No. 40 were as follows at June 30, 2017:

| | | Reported |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Issuer | Investment Type | Amounts |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | U.S. Government Agencies | \$ 2,199,103 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank | U.S. Government Agencies | 2,354,155 |

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code and the City's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits, other than the following provision for deposits: The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE C – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure public agency deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits. At June 30, 2017, the City had \$1,317,406 in deposits at banks above the federally insured limit, which are collateralized.

Fair Value Measurement

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017:

| | | Fair Va | Fair Value Measurements Using | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Total | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | | |
| Investments by fair value level U.S. Government Agency Obligations U.S. Corporate Obligations U.S. Treasury Notes Asset-Backed Securities Commercial paper Money market funds | \$ 5,764,570 3,250,395 4,900,977 1,070,161 303,780 729,327 | (Level 1) | \$ 5,764,570 3,250,395 4,900,977 1,070,161 303,780 729,327 | (Level 3) | | |
| Total investments by fair value level | 16,019,210 | \$ - | \$ 16,019,210 | \$ - | | |
| Investments uncategorized California Local Agency Investment Fund | <u>18,397,256</u> <u>\$ 34,416,466</u> | | | | | |

All securities classified in Level 2 are valued using pricing models that are based on market data, such as matrix or model pricing, which use standard inputs, which include benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issue spreads, two sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data including market research publications.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE D – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund transactions between funds are reflected as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables or payables as appropriate, and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. The City transfers resources among funds in the course of normal operations. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, such as vehicle maintenance, are accounted for as revenues and expenditures/ expenses. Transactions to reimburse a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the correct fund and as reductions of expenditures/ expenses in the original fund. All other interfund transactions are reported as transfers.

Transfers Between Funds

With Council approval, resources may be transferred from one City fund to another. Transfers between funds during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

| Fund Making Transfer | Fund Receiving Transfers | Amount Transferred | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------|
| General Fund | City Capital Projects Fund | \$ 701,936 | ~ / |
| | Lease Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund | 286,038 | · / |
| | Cabernet Village Lease Debt Service Fund | 476,528 | ~ / |
| | Broadway Property Lease Debt Service Fund | 134,681 | (C) |
| Major Governmental Funds: | | | |
| CDBG Loan Development | General Fund | 1,939 | · · · |
| | Affordable Housing Capital Project Fund | 31 | (A) |
| Major Enterprise Funds: | | | |
| Water | General Fund | 610,019 | |
| | City Capital Projects Fund | 2,368 | (B) |
| Wastewater | General Fund | 554,687 | (A) |
| | City Capital Projects Fund | 13,374 | (B) |
| Non-major Special Revenue Funds: | | | |
| Gas Tax | General Fund | 300,000 | (A) |
| | City Capital Projects Fund | 296,106 | (B) |
| State Supplemental Law Enforcement | General Fund | 129,854 | (A) |
| La Vigne Lighting | General Fund | 205 | (A) |
| Storm Drainage Special Revenue | General Fund | 193,581 | (A) |
| | City Capital Projects Fund | 320,331 | (B) |
| | Wastewater Enterprise Fund | 312,036 | (D) |
| Abandoned Vehicle | General Fund | 16,957 | (A) |
| State and Federal Grants - City Funds | City Capital Projects Fund | 540,281 | (B) |
| Fire Mitigation | Fire Operations | 640,000 | (B) |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE D - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

| Fund Making Transfer | Fund Receiving Transfers | - | Amount ansferred |
|---|----------------------------|----|---------------------|
| Non-major Capital Projects Funds: Traffic Impact | City Capital Projects Fund | \$ | 184,342 (B) |
| Internal Service Funds: | | | |
| Building Maintenance | Fleet | | 6,518 (A) |
| Building Maintenance | Information technology | | 4,400 (A) |
| Fleet | Information technology | | 4,400 (A) |
| | | \$ | 5,730,612 |
| | | | |

(A) Transfer resources to fund incurring expenditures

(D) Transfer to fund flood protection projects

(B) Transfer to fund capital improvements

(C) Transfer to fund debt service payments

Current Interfund Balances

Current interfund balances arise in the normal course of business and are expected to be repaid shortly after the end of the fiscal year. At June 30, 2017, the following funds have interfund balances.

| Fund Making Loan | Fund Receiving Loan | Amount |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| General Fund | Major Governmental Funds: Affordable Housing CDGB Loan Development | \$ 1,276,630 16,922 |
| | Non-Major Special Revenue Funds: Gas Tax Storm Drainage State and Federal Grants - City Fund | 57,069 575,761 499,007 |
| Fire Operations | Major Governmental Funds: General Fund | 22,807 |
| | Total Due To/Due From Other Funds | \$ 2,448,196 |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE D – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Advances Between Funds

In December 2009, the Wastewater Enterprise Fund advanced the Water Enterprise Fund \$4,907,024 for the Green Island Road Recycled Waterline project, Recycled Water Pump Station upgrade and other various construction projects. As of June 30, 2017, \$5,974,306 was outstanding on this advance, including accrued interest of \$1,067,282. This loan accrues interest at 3% per year to be repaid when funds are available. The City is in the process of determining how this loan will be repaid.

NOTE E – LOANS RECEIVABLE

At June 30, 2017, the City had the following loans receivable:

| BEGIN Program | \$ 8,255,338 |
|--|--------------|
| Satellite Affordable Housing Association | 2,730,000 |
| Mid-Peninsula Housing Coalition Loan | 2,227,337 |
| CDBG Housing Rehabilitation Program | 760,104 |
| HOME Program | 676,491 |
| CalHome Program | 215,952 |
| Employee Home Purchase Assistance | 55,725 |
| Other | 50,616 |
| | 14,971,563 |
| Valuation allowance | (8,255,338) |
| Loans, net | \$ 6,716,225 |

BEGIN Program

The City was awarded \$1,080,000 (\$30,000 each for 36 homes) from the State of California on August 17, 2005, plus an additional \$6,038,900, from Mid-Peninsula Housing Coalition (MPHC), a non-profit organization, to grant loans to qualified low-income home buyers at Vineyard Place, a subdivision comprised of 45 single-family detached homes. Loan payments are deferred for the life of the loan, or until the homeowner sells the home, whichever occurs sooner. The loans will be forgiven, in stages, commencing in the 26th year of the loan, and totally forgiven after 30 years. As of June 30, 2017, residents owed the City \$8,255,338 in loans offered by this program, which includes \$2,816,438 of accrued interest.

Since these loans are secured by trust deeds which are subordinated to other debt on the associated projects or are only repayable from residual cash receipts on the projects, collectability of the outstanding balances may not be realized. As a result, the entire outstanding balances of the loans have been offset by a valuation allowance. This allowance results in no assets or liabilities being shown in the BEGIN Fund. As a result, this fund is not presented in the combining fund statements.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE E – LOANS RECEIVABLE (Continued)

Satellite Affordable Housing Association Loan

The City made two separate loans to Satellite Affordable Housing Association (SAHA) totaling \$2,730,000 for the development of 70 affordable housing units:

<u>Acquisition and Development</u>: The City loaned \$1,050,000 for the acquisition and \$750,000 for other development costs. The loan carries a 3% interest rate and a 57 year term. As part of the agreement, the City will receive a residual share of the cash flow from the project.

<u>Construction</u>: The City loaned \$930,000 for the construction of the units. The loan carries a 0% interest rate and a 57 year term.

Mid-Peninsula Housing Coalition Loan

The City loaned the Mid-Peninsula Housing Coalition (MPHC) \$2,265,000 at a 0% interest rate for the construction of the Vineyard Crossing Apartments. As part of the agreement, the City will receive a residual share of the cash flow from the project. As of June 30, 2017, the loan balance was \$2,227,337.

CDBG Housing Rehabilitation Program

The City administers a Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program using the Housing and Community Development Act funds. Under this program, residents with incomes below a certain level are eligible to receive low interest loans, secured by deeds of trust, for construction work on their homes. Federal grants are used to fund these loans. Upon approval of loans, the City disburses the funds, and arranges for and collects repayments. These loans generally have interest rates of 3%, although some are zero-interest-rate loans, and are generally due upon transfer of the home or refinancing. As of June 30, 2017, residents owed the City \$760,104 in loans offered by this program, including accrued interest.

HOME Program

The City provides loans to qualified first time buyers through the federally funded HOME Program. Under this program, principal and interest payments are deferred until the loan is refinanced or title to the property changes. These loans carry a 1% interest rate with a maturity of 30 years. As of June 30, 2017, residents owed the City \$676,491 in loans offered by this program, including accrued interest.

CalHome Program

The City operates the CalHome Program to assist with the down payment or rehabilitation of manufactured homes. The loans have no interest and principal payments are deferred until maturity. As of June 30, 2017, residents owed the City \$215,952 in loans offered by this program.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE E – LOANS RECEIVABLE (Continued)

Employee Home Purchase Assistance

The City provided home down payment assistance to its employees until fiscal year 2009/10 when the program was terminated. At June 30, 2017, there were 2 loans outstanding to employees. To qualify for the program, employees were required to be full-time and purchase a home within the City limits. The maximum loan amount was 10% of the purchase price, or \$50,000, whichever was less. Interest on the loans was determined using the current Local Agency Investment Fund rate. The maximum loan term was 20 years. As of June 30, 2017, employees owed the City \$55,725 in loans offered by this program.

NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS

All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Contributed capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date contributed. The City defines capital assets as equipment, vehicles, furniture and fixtures with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 (\$50,000 for infrastructure type assets) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year (30-75 years for infrastructure type assets) with the exception of Federally funded acquisitions, which are \$5,000 or more. Land is capitalized at an initial individual cost of more than \$150,000. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Capital leases are recorded as an asset and an obligation at an amount equal to the present value at the beginning of the lease term of future minimum lease payments during the lease term.

Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method which means the cost of the asset is divided by its expected useful life in years and the result is charged to expense each year until the asset is fully depreciated. The City has assigned the useful lives listed below to capital assets:

| Buildings and Improvements | 20-30 years |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Public Domain Infrastructure | 50 years |
| System Infrastructure-Utility | 60 years |
| Vehicles and Equipment | 2-15 years |

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed, net of interest earned on the invested proceeds over the same period. No interest was capitalized during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Capital Asset Additions and Retirements

Capital assets at June 30 comprise:

| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | Balance at June 30, 2016 | Additions | Retirements | Transfers | Balance at June 30, 2017 | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: \$ 7,878,928 \$ 7,878,928 Street right of ways 162,284,085 162,284,085 Construction in progress $7,455,485$ \$ 2,544,021 \$ (150,000) \$ (1,696,216) $8,153,290$ Total capital assets, not being depreciated 177,618,498 $2,544,021$ (150,000) (1,696,216) $8,153,290$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $48,215,224$ $254,117$ $48,469,341$ Machinery and equipment $7,496,160$ $739,080$ (537,816) $7,697,424$ Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $83,453,035$ $1,205,547$ $84,658,582$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ (537,816) $1,459,664$ $140,825,347$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements (6,023,437) (1,589,903) (7,613,340) Machinery and equipment (6,260,182) (410,887) 527,085 (6,143,984) Infrastructure - streets and storm drains (31,897,781) (1,708,660) (33,606,441) Total accumulated depreciation (44,181,400) (3,7 | Governmental Activities | 0000000,2010 | | | | | | |
| Land\$ 7,878,928\$ 7,878,928Street right of ways $162,284,085$ $162,284,085$ Construction in progress $7,455,485$ $$2,544,021$ $$(150,000)$ $$(1,696,216)$ $8,153,290$ Total capital assets, not being depreciated $177,618,498$ $2,544,021$ $(150,000)$ $(1,696,216)$ $178,316,303$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $48,215,224$ $254,117$ $48,469,341$ Machinery and equipment nfrastructure - streets and storm drains $83,453,035$ $1,205,547$ $84,658,582$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $1,459,664$ $140,825,347$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements $(6,223,437)$ $(1,589,903)$ | | d: | | | | | | |
| Street right of ways $162,284,085$ $7,455,485$ $162,284,085$ $7,455,485$ $162,284,085$ $8,153,290$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated $7,455,485$ $\$2,544,021$ $\$(150,000)$ $\$(1,696,216)$ $8,153,290$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements thrastructure - streets and storm drains $48,215,224$ $7,496,160$ $254,117$ $48,469,341$ $7,697,424$ Machinery and equipment infrastructure - streets and storm drains $83,453,035$ $1,205,547$ $84,658,582$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $1,459,664$ $140,825,347$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements further - streets and storm drains $(6,023,437)$ $(1,589,903)$ $(410,887)$ $(7,613,340)$ $(537,816)(7,613,340)(6,143,984)Infrastructure - streets andstorm drains(31,897,781)(1,708,660)(37,09,450)(33,606,441)(47,363,765)$ | | | | | | \$ 7,878,928 | | |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated177,618,4982,544,021(150,000)(1,696,216)178,316,303Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements48,215,224 7,496,160254,11748,469,341 7,697,424Machinery and equipment7,496,160 7,496,160739,080(537,816)1,205,547 84,658,58284,658,582 1,205,547Total capital assets, being depreciated83,453,0351,205,547 139,164,41984,658,582 739,080140,825,347Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Infrastructure - streets and storm drains(6,023,437) (1,589,903) (410,887)(1,589,903) 527,085(7,613,340) (6,143,984)Infrastructure - streets and storm drains(31,897,781) (44,181,400)(1,708,660) (3,709,450)(33,606,441) 527,085(33,606,441) (47,363,765) | Street right of ways | 162,284,085 | | | | 162,284,085 | | |
| not being depreciated $177,618,498$ $2,544,021$ $(150,000)$ $(1,696,216)$ $178,316,303$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $48,215,224$ $7,496,160$ $254,117$ $48,469,341$ $7,697,424$ Machinery and equipment Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $83,453,035$ $1,205,547$ $84,658,582$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $1,459,664$ $140,825,347$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $(6,023,437)$ $(6,260,182)$ $(1,589,903)$ $(410,887)$ $(7,613,340)$ $(6,143,984)$ Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $(31,897,781)$ $(44,181,400)$ $(1,708,660)$ $(3,709,450)$ $(33,606,441)$ $(47,363,765)$ | Construction in progress | 7,455,485 | \$2,544,021 | \$ (150,000) | \$(1,696,216) | 8,153,290 | | |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $48,215,224$ Machinery and equipment $7,496,160$ Infrastructure - streets and $7,496,160$ storm drains $83,453,035$ Total capital assets, $1,205,547$ being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $7,697,424$ Infrastructure - streets and $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $1,459,664$ $140,825,347$ Less accumulated depreciation for: $(6,023,437)$ Buildings and improvements $(6,260,182)$ $(410,887)$ $527,085$ $(6,143,984)$ $(1,708,660)$ $(7,613,340)$ $(33,606,441)$ Total accumulated depreciation $(31,897,781)$ $(1,708,660)$ $(23,709,450)$ $527,085$ $(47,363,765)$ | Total capital assets, | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements $48,215,224$ $254,117$ $48,469,341$ Machinery and equipment $7,496,160$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $7,697,424$ Infrastructure - streets and $83,453,035$ $1,205,547$ $84,658,582$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $1,459,664$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements $(6,023,437)$ $(1,589,903)$ $(7,613,340)$ Machinery and equipment $(6,260,182)$ $(410,887)$ $527,085$ $(6,143,984)$ Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $(31,897,781)$ $(1,708,660)$ $(33,606,441)$ Total accumulated depreciation $(44,181,400)$ $(3,709,450)$ $527,085$ $(47,363,765)$ | not being depreciated | 177,618,498 | 2,544,021 | (150,000) | (1,696,216) | 178,316,303 | | |
| Buildings and improvements $48,215,224$ $254,117$ $48,469,341$ Machinery and equipment $7,496,160$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $7,697,424$ Infrastructure - streets and $83,453,035$ $1,205,547$ $84,658,582$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $1,459,664$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements $(6,023,437)$ $(1,589,903)$ $(7,613,340)$ Machinery and equipment $(6,260,182)$ $(410,887)$ $527,085$ $(6,143,984)$ Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $(31,897,781)$ $(1,708,660)$ $(33,606,441)$ Total accumulated depreciation $(44,181,400)$ $(3,709,450)$ $527,085$ $(47,363,765)$ | Canital assets being depreciated | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment Infrastructure - streets and storm drains7,496,160739,080 $(537,816)$ 7,697,424Infrastructure - streets and storm drains83,453,0351,205,54784,658,582Total capital assets, being depreciated139,164,419739,080 $(537,816)$ 1,459,664140,825,347Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $(6,023,437)$ $(1,589,903)$ $(410,887)$ $(7,613,340)$ $(6,143,984)$ Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $(31,897,781)$ $(44,181,400)$ $(3,709,450)$ $527,085$ $(33,606,441)$ $(47,363,765)$ | | 48 215 224 | | | 254 117 | 48 469 341 | | |
| Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $83,453,035$ $1,205,547$ $84,658,582$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $139,164,419$ $739,080$ $(537,816)$ $1,459,664$ $140,825,347$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements $(6,023,437)$ $(1,589,903)$ $(7,613,340)$ Machinery and equipment Infrastructure - streets and storm drains $(31,897,781)$ $(1,708,660)$ $(33,606,441)$ Total accumulated depreciation Capital assets being $(44,181,400)$ $(3,709,450)$ $527,085$ $(47,363,765)$ | | | 739.080 | (537.816) | 201,117 | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , | (007,010) | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated139,164,419739,080(537,816)1,459,664140,825,347Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements(6,023,437)(1,589,903)Machinery and equipment(6,260,182)(410,887)527,085Infrastructure - streets and storm drains(31,897,781)(1,708,660)Total accumulated depreciation(44,181,400)(3,709,450)527,085(47,363,765) | | 83,453,035 | | | 1,205,547 | 84,658,582 | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: (6,023,437) (1,589,903) (7,613,340) Machinery and equipment (6,260,182) (410,887) 527,085 (6,143,984) Infrastructure - streets and (31,897,781) (1,708,660) (33,606,441) Total accumulated depreciation (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) Capital assets being (47,363,765) (47,363,765) (47,363,765) (47,363,765) | Total capital assets, | , , | | | | , | | |
| Buildings and improvements (6,023,437) (1,589,903) (7,613,340) Machinery and equipment (6,260,182) (410,887) 527,085 (6,143,984) Infrastructure - streets and (31,897,781) (1,708,660) (33,606,441) Total accumulated depreciation (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) Capital assets being (47,363,765) (47,363,765) (47,363,765) (47,363,765) | being depreciated | 139,164,419 | 739,080 | (537,816) | 1,459,664 | 140,825,347 | | |
| Buildings and improvements (6,023,437) (1,589,903) (7,613,340) Machinery and equipment (6,260,182) (410,887) 527,085 (6,143,984) Infrastructure - streets and (31,897,781) (1,708,660) (33,606,441) Total accumulated depreciation (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) Capital assets being (41,81,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) | Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment (6,260,182) (410,887) 527,085 (6,143,984) Infrastructure - streets and (31,897,781) (1,708,660) (33,606,441) Total accumulated depreciation (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) Capital assets being (410,887) 527,085 (47,363,765) | | | (1.589.903) | | | $(7\ 613\ 340)$ | | |
| Infrastructure - streets and storm drains (31,897,781) (1,708,660) (33,606,441) Total accumulated depreciation Capital assets being (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) | | | | 527.085 | | | | |
| storm drains (31,897,781) (1,708,660) (33,606,441) Total accumulated depreciation (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) Capital assets being (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) | | (0,200,102) | (110,007) | 02,,000 | | (0,1 10,5 0 1) | | |
| Total accumulated depreciation (44,181,400) (3,709,450) 527,085 (47,363,765) Capital assets being (47,363,765) (47, | | (31,897,781) | (1,708,660) | | | (33,606,441) | | |
| | Total accumulated depreciation | | | 527,085 | | | | |
| depreciated, net 94,983,019 (2,970,370) (10,731) 1,459,664 93,461,582 | Capital assets being | ` | ` | | | `´ | | |
| | depreciated, net | 94,983,019 | (2,970,370) | (10,731) | 1,459,664 | 93,461,582 | | |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL ASSETS, NET \$272,601,517 \$ (426,349) \$ (160,731) \$ (236,552) \$271,777,885 | CAPITAL ASSETS, NET | \$272,601,517 | \$ (426,349) | \$ (160,731) | \$ (236,552) | \$271,777,885 | | |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE F – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

| | Balance at June 30, 2016 | Additions | Retirements | Transfers | Balance at June 30, 2017 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciate | | | | | | | | |
| Land and improvements | \$ 2,185,901 | | | | \$ 2,185,901 | | | |
| Construction in progress | 2,002,838 | \$ 785,687 | | \$ (1,513,421) | 1,275,104 | | | |
| Total capital assets, | | | | | A 464 AA F | | | |
| not being depreciated | 4,188,739 | 785,687 | | (1,513,421) | 3,461,005 | | | |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 6,827,336 | | | 823,286 | 7,650,622 | | | |
| Water treatment and distribution | 44,327,001 | | | 283,557 | 44,610,558 | | | |
| Equipment | 3,842,540 | 32,393 | \$ (43,623) | | 3,831,310 | | | |
| Wastewater treatment and | | | | | | | | |
| collection | 33,639,427 | | | 643,130 | 34,282,557 | | | |
| Total capital assets, | | | | | | | | |
| being depreciated | 88,636,304 | 32,393 | (43,623) | 1,749,973 | 90,375,047 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | (3,691,056) | (195,734) | | | (3,886,790) | | | |
| Water treatment and distribution | (15,844,653) | (1,473,938) | | | (17,318,591) | | | |
| Equipment | (1,397,425) | (308,168) | 43,623 | | (1,661,970) | | | |
| Wastewater treatment and | | | | | | | | |
| collection | (13,214,620) | (1,067,815) | | | (14,282,435) | | | |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (34,147,754) | (3,045,655) | 43,623 | | (37,149,786) | | | |
| Capital assets being | | | | | | | | |
| depreciated, net | 54,488,550 | (3,013,262) | | 1,749,973 | 53,225,261 | | | |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL ASSETS, NET | \$ 58,677,289 | \$(2,227,575) | <u>\$</u> - | \$ 236,552 | \$ 56,686,266 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Project Commitments

At June 30, 2017, the City had outstanding commitments with contractors for the following projects:

| Project | Remaining Commitment |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Parks Projects | \$ 15,700 |
| Transportation Projects | 911,345 |
| Storm Drain Projects | 8,843 |
| Wastewater Projects | 20,000 |
| | \$ 955,888 |

Since June 30, 2017, the City has entered into additional commitments with contracts totaling \$2.6 million.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE F - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Depreciation Allocation

Depreciation expense is charged to functions and programs based on their usage of the related assets. The amounts allocated to each function or programs are as follows:

| | Depreciation | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | |
| General government | \$ | 671,862 | | | |
| Public safety - Police | | 26,121 | | | |
| Public safety - Fire | | 342,008 | | | |
| Parks and recreation | | 322,417 | | | |
| Public works | | 2,347,042 | | | |
| Total Governmental Activities | \$ | 3,709,450 | | | |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | |
| Water | \$ | 1,507,067 | | | |
| Wastewater | φ | 1,538,588 | | | |
| wasiewaici | | 1,330,300 | | | |
| Total Business-type Activities | \$ | 3,045,655 | | | |

NOTE G – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The City generally incurs long-term debt to finance projects or purchase assets, which will have useful lives equal to or greater than the related debt.

The City's debt issues and transactions are summarized as follows and discussed in detail thereafter.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE G – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Current Year Transactions and Balances

| | Original Issue Amount | Balance June 30, 2016 | Additions | Retirements | Balance June 30, 2017 | Current Portion |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Governmental Activities | Amount | June 30, 2010 | Additions | Retirements | Julie 30, 2017 | Tortion |
| 2012 Lease Revenue Bonds | | | | | | |
| 2.95%, due on 06/01/21 | \$ 2,222,000 | \$ 1,318,000 | | \$ (249,000) | \$ 1,069,000 | \$ 256,000 |
| Capital Lease - City Hall Facility | \$ 2,222,000 | \$ 1,010,000 | | ¢ (19,000) | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 200,000 |
| 4.54%, due 05/01/32 | 6,695,000 | 5,320,000 | | (235,000) | 5,085,000 | 245,000 |
| Capital Lease - Broadway Properties | 0,050,000 | 2,220,000 | | (200,000) | 2,002,000 | 210,000 |
| 4.57%, due 08/22/2018 | 1,075,000 | 315,115 | | (122,187) | 192,928 | 127,400 |
| Municipal Asset Management, Inc. | 1,075,000 | 515,115 | | (122,107) | 1)2,)20 | 127,100 |
| Capital Lease - 2.96% due 6/17/24 | 341,645 | 257,330 | | (29,142) | 228,188 | 30,000 |
| Cost reimbursement payable | 511,015 | 1,046,892 | | (2),112) | 1,046,892 | 50,000 |
| Compensated absences | | 1,099,031 | \$ 708,212 | (712,378) | 1,094,865 | 660,822 |
| Claims and judgments | | 908,756 | 9,040 | (131,607) | 786,189 | 786,189 |
| Other postemployment benefits | | 351,408 | 82,520 | (131,007) | 433,928 | /00,109 |
| Net pension liability | | 8,971,228 | 2,204,464 | (2,132) | 11,173,560 | |
| Total Governmental | | 0,9/1,220 | 2,204,404 | (2,132) | 11,175,500 | |
| Long-Term Liabilities | | 19,587,760 | 3,004,236 | (1,481,446) | 21,110,550 | \$ 2,105,411 |
| Less: Amount due within one year | | (2,158,736) | | | (2,105,411) | |
| Total Governmental Long-Term | | (2,156,750) | | | (2,105,411) | |
| Liabilities, Net | | \$ 17,429,024 | \$ 3,004,236 | \$(1,481,446) | \$ 19,005,139 | |
| Elubilities, Net | | φ17,129,021 | \$ 5,001,250 | \$(1,101,110) | \$ 17,005,157 | |
| | Oni nimal | | | | | |
| | Original | | | | | |
| | Original Issue | Balance | | | Balance | Current |
| | Issue | Balance June 30, 2016 | Additions | Retirements | Balance June 30, 2017 | Current Portion |
| Business-type Activities | | Balance June 30, 2016 | Additions | Retirements | Balance June 30, 2017 | Current Portion |
| Business-type Activities State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan | Issue | | Additions | Retirements | | |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan | Issue Amount | June 30, 2016 | Additions | | June 30, 2017 | Portion |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 | Issue | | Additions | Retirements \$ (62,208) | | |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, | Issue Amount | June 30, 2016 | Additions | | June 30, 2017 | Portion |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 | Additions | \$ (62,208) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 | Portion \$ 63,763 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 | Issue Amount | June 30, 2016 | Additions | | June 30, 2017 | Portion |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 | Additions | \$ (62,208) (615,660) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 | Additions | \$ (62,208) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 | Portion \$ 63,763 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 | Additions | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22 | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 | | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22 Compensated absences | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 | \$ 177,684 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22 Compensated absences Other postemployment benefits | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 64,737 | \$ 177,684 14,942 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 79,679 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22 Compensated absences Other postemployment benefits Net pension liability | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 | \$ 177,684 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22 Compensated absences Other postemployment benefits | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 64,737 | \$ 177,684 14,942 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 79,679 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22 Compensated absences Other postemployment benefits Net pension liability Total Business-type Long-Term Liabilities Less: Amount due within one year | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 64,737 1,522,512 | \$ 177,684 14,942 338,576 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) (140,852) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 79,679 1,861,088 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 147,041 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan2.5%, due 12/31/27State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan2.7%, due 07/15/22Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22Compensated absences Other postemployment benefits Net pension liabilityTotal Business-type Long-Term LiabilitiesLess: Amount due within one year Add: Unamortized interest on | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 64,737 1,522,512 9,610,719 (1,084,559) | \$ 177,684 14,942 338,576 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) (140,852) (1,251,973) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 79,679 1,861,088 8,889,948 (1,287,205) | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 147,041 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan 2.5%, due 12/31/27 State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan 2.7%, due 07/15/22 Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19 Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22 Compensated absences Other postemployment benefits Net pension liability Total Business-type Long-Term Liabilities Less: Amount due within one year | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 64,737 1,522,512 9,610,719 | \$ 177,684 14,942 338,576 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) (140,852) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 79,679 1,861,088 8,889,948 | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 147,041 |
| State of California Davis-Grunsky Loan2.5%, due 12/31/27State Water Resources Control Board, State Revolving Fund Loan2.7%, due 07/15/22Municipal Asset Management, Inc. Capital Lease - 2.41% due 12/5/19Municipal Finance - Inc. Capital Lease - 3.55% due 07/06/22Compensated absences Other postemployment benefits Net pension liabilityTotal Business-type Long-Term LiabilitiesLess: Amount due within one year Add: Unamortized interest on | Issue Amount \$ 2,050,000 10,859,470 827,100 | June 30, 2016 \$ 829,773 4,674,841 669,463 1,739,184 110,209 64,737 1,522,512 9,610,719 (1,084,559) | \$ 177,684 14,942 338,576 | \$ (62,208) (615,660) (161,436) (271,817) (140,852) (1,251,973) | June 30, 2017 \$ 767,565 4,059,181 508,027 1,467,367 147,041 79,679 1,861,088 8,889,948 (1,287,205) | Portion \$ 63,763 632,283 165,326 278,792 147,041 |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE G – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

2012 Lease Revenue Bonds

The City's Financing Authority authorized the issuance of \$2,222,000 of its 2012 Lease Revenue Bonds to provide funds for refunding of the City's 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds. The Authority and the City entered into a site lease and lease-back arrangement wherein the City, in substance, acquired ownership of the facilities and is responsible for making payments in amount sufficient to pay debt service on the revenue bonds. The lease receivable and payable between the City and the City's Financing Authority have been eliminated from the accompanying financial statements. The bonds bear interest at 2.95%, and interest is payable each June 1 and December 1, ranging from \$2,050 to \$26,432. Principal is due each June 1 and December 1, through 2021, ranging from \$116,000 to \$139,000.

Capital Lease – City Hall Facility

In fiscal year 2007, the City and its Financing Authority entered into a lease purchase arrangement for \$6,695,000 to provide financing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of facilities to be used as a City Hall. The terms of the lease require annual principal payments of \$215,000 to \$455,000 and semi-annual interest payments of \$10,329 to \$130,752 through May 1, 2032, which includes interest at 4.54%. The cost of the asset is \$6,804,780 and accumulated depreciation is \$2,268,260 at June 30, 2017.

Capital Lease - Broadway Properties

In July 2008, the City entered into a lease purchase financing for \$1,075,000 to purchase property adjacent to City Hall. The primary purpose was to provide access to City Hall from Napa Junction Road and it also provides additional parking and is available for future civic purposes. The terms of the lease requires semi-annual payments of \$67,340 through August 22, 2018, which includes interest at 4.57%. The cost of the asset is \$1,085,590.

Capital Lease - Municipal Asset Management, Inc.

In July 2014, the City entered into a lease purchase arrangement for \$341,645 to purchase sewer and storm drain equipment. The terms of the lease require annual payments of \$36,757 through June 17, 2024, which includes interest at 2.96%. The cost of the asset is \$439,188 and accumulated depreciation is \$113,457 at June 30, 2017.

Cost Reimbursement Payable

The City entered into a costs sharing agreement with a property owner for the construction of a traffic light and improvements at an intersection. The property owner constructed the street light at a cost of \$1,617,255 and the City has agreed to reimburse the property owner for 75.85% of the cost, or \$1,226,688. The City reimbursed the property owner \$179,796 in 2013. The remaining amount will be paid over a period of 15 years, but terms of the repayment have not yet been finalized. As a result, the current portion or scheduled maturities could not be determined.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE G – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

State of California Davis - Grunsky Loan

The City obtained a loan in an original amount of \$2,050,000 from the State of California Department of Water Resources under the Davis-Grunsky Act for the purpose of financing water system improvements. Interest payments are due each July 1 and January 1 through January 1, 2027, ranging from \$3,004 to \$11,773. Principal payments are due each January 1, through 2027, ranging from \$59,210 to \$132,835. The loan bears interest at 2.5% and the loan is secured by a pledge to levy taxes or assessments in amounts sufficient to pay debt service. The City makes repayments from its water enterprise fund from available resources.

State of California Revolving Fund Loan

The City obtained a \$10,859,470 loan from the State of California Department of Water Resources under the State Revolving Loan Program for the purpose of obtaining financing to construct the City's wastewater treatment plant. The loan bears interest at 2.7% and is secured by a pledge of the City to maintain dedicated sources of revenue sufficient in amounts to provide for repayment of the loan. Principal and interest on the loan is payable in annual installments of \$741,881 due each July 15 through 2022.

Capital Lease - Municipal Asset Management, Inc.

In December 2014, the City entered into a lease purchase arrangement for \$827,100 for the acquisition and installation of equipment at a water treatment plant. The terms of the lease require annual payments of \$177,570 through April 21, 2020, which includes interest at 2.41%. The cost of the asset is \$827,100 and accumulated depreciation is \$165,119 at June 30, 2017.

Capital Lease – Municipal Finance, Inc.

In July 2015, the City entered into a lease purchase agreement for \$2,004,200 for the acquisition and installation of equipment at a waste water plant. The terms of the lease require annual principal payments of \$157,222 through July 6, 2022, which includes interest at 3.55%. The cost of the asset is \$2,164,356 and accumulated depreciation is \$428,398 at June 30, 2017.

Debt Service Requirements

Annual debt service requirements are shown below for all long-term debt:

| | Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----|---------|----|--------------------|-----|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|----|----------|--|----------|--|----------|--|-----------|--|----------|
| For the Year | Year Outstanding Bonds Capital Leases | | | | | | ses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ending June 30 | I | Principal | | nterest | I | Principal Interest | | Principal | | Interest | | Interest | | Interest | | Interest | | Principal | | Interest |
| 2018 | \$ | 256,000 | \$ | 29,648 | \$ | 402,400 | \$ | 244,927 | \$ | 1,140,164 | \$ | 176,682 | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | | 262,000 | | 22,051 | | 351,383 | | 227,120 | | 1,169,970 | | 146,878 | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | 273,000 | | 14,234 | | 296,769 | | 213,147 | | 1,200,554 | | 116,293 | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | 278,000 | | 6,151 | | 312,709 | | 200,176 | | 1,054,371 | | 84,907 | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | 323,677 | | 186,496 | | 1,082,299 | | 56,978 | | | | | | | | |
| 2023-2027 | | | | | | 1,739,178 | | 709,337 | | 1,101,578 | | 55,063 | | | | | | | | |
| 2028-2032 | | | | | | 2,080,000 | | 291,922 | | 53,204 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | \$ | 1,069,000 | \$ | 72,084 | \$ | 5,506,116 | \$ | 2,073,125 | \$ | 6,802,140 | \$ | 636,801 | | | | | | | | |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE G – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The Water and Wastewater Funds have pledged a portion of their net revenue to repay \$2,050,000 for the State of California- Davis Grunsky loan and \$10,859,470 for the State of California Revolving Fund loan, to finance certain capital improvements. Total principal and interest remaining on the Water Fund loan through 2027 is \$884,055 and total principal and interest remaining on the Wastewater Fund loan through 2022 is \$4,451,286. For fiscal year 2017, the principal and interest paid by the Water and Wastewater funds for these loans was \$82,952 and \$741,881, respectively. The Water Fund and the Wastewater Funds had net revenue of \$3,250,238 and \$2,963,681, respectively, in fiscal year 2017.

Arbitrage

Under U.S. Treasury Department regulations, all governmental tax-exempt debt issued after August 31, 1986 is subject to arbitrage rebate requirements stipulate, in general, that the earnings from the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds, which exceed related interest expenditures on the bonds, must be remitted to the Federal government on every fifth anniversary of each bond issuance. The City has evaluated its bond issuance and no arbitrage liability was recognized as of June 30, 2017.

Special Assessment Debt Without City Commitment

At June 30, 2017, the outstanding principal amount of bonded debt issued by special assessment districts in the City was as follows:

| 2013 Reassessment Revenue Bonds | \$ 5,034,200 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| 2005 Infrastructure Revenue Bonds | 14,363,000 |

The City has no legal or moral responsibility with respect to the payment of this debt and has therefore not recorded it as a liability. The City is responsible, as the Districts' agent, for the Districts' cash receipts, disbursements and balances, which are reported as Agency Fund transactions in the financial statements.

NOTE H – NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES

Net Position

Net Position is the excess of all the City's assets over all its liabilities, regardless of fund. Net Position is divided into three captions. These captions apply only to Net Position, which is determined at the Government-wide and Proprietary fund level, and are described below:

<u>Net investment in capital assets</u>: This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these reduces this category.

<u>Restricted net position</u>: This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws and regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Unrestricted net position</u>: This category represents the net position of the City, which are not restricted or invested in capital assets net of related debt for any project or other purpose.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE H – NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

Fund Balance

Governmental fund balances represent the net current assets of each fund. Net current assets generally represent a fund's cash and receivables, less its liabilities.

The City's fund balances are classified in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 54 (GASB 54), *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, which requires the City to classify its fund balances based on spending constraints imposed on the use of resources. For programs with multiple funding sources, the City prioritizes and expends funds in the following order: Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned. Each category in the following hierarchy is ranked according to the degree of spending constraint:

Nonspendable fund balances are not expected to be converted to cash within the next operating cycle and are typically comprised of long-term receivables, land held for resale, deposits with others, prepaid items and advances to other funds.

Restricted fund balances have external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws, regulations, or enabling legislation which requires the resources to be used only for a specific purpose.

Committed fund balances have constraints imposed by formal action of the City Council which may be altered only by formal action of the City Council consisting of an ordinance or resolution, which the City considers equally binding. The City Council has authority to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment through another ordinance or resolution.

Assigned fund balances are amounts constrained by the City's intent to be used for a specific purpose, but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by the City Council or management and may be changed at the discretion of the City Council or management.

Unassigned fund balance represents residual amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned. This includes the residual general fund balance and residual fund deficits, if any, of other governmental funds.

An individual governmental fund could include nonspendable resources and amounts that are restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) or any combination of those classifications. Restricted or unrestricted amounts are to be considered spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Committed, assigned, then unassigned amounts are considered to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

The City Council and Fire District Board has established reserves to pay expenditures caused by unforeseen emergencies or shortfalls caused by revenue declines, extraordinary opportunities to increase efficiency or add value and to eliminate any short-term borrowing for cash flow purposes. The Fire District contingency reserves will be increased by a minimum of 3% of the total salary of the Fire District Operations Fund until it reaches 20% of the operating annual budget. The City's Capital Projects Reserve will be increased by a minimum of \$100,000 per year until it reaches \$2 million, and thereafter it will be increased by 3% or the annual CPI, whichever is greater. The Fire District's Catastrophic Reserve will be increased by a minimum of \$25,000 per year until it reaches \$500,000, and thereafter it will be increased by 3% or the annual CPI, whichever is greater.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE H – NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

The Economic Development Reserve was established at \$1,000,000 and is to be used to further the City's adopted Economic Development program.

The Fire District technology reserve will be increased by the greater of 3% or the annual CPI.

| Fund Balances Nonspendable: \$ 530,868 \$ 530,868 \$ 530,868 Property held for resale \$ 530,868 \$ 530,868 \$ 530,868 \$ 530,868 Receivables and 0ther assets 156,369 \$ 688 687,925 Total Nonspendable 687,237 688 687,925 Restricted: Public safety 5 679,910 679,910 Other 106,043 106,043 106,043 Public works 4,033,726 4,033,726 4,033,726 La Vigne landscaping and lighting 1,908,756 1,908,756 1,908,756 Debt service 32,306 32,306 32,306 32,306 Community development 5 28,488 7,298,139 7,468,378 Committed: 141,751 28,488 7,298,139 7,468,378 Committed: 500,000 1,650,000 1,650,000 1,650,000 Castarophe 1,650,000 1,650,000 1,650,900 1,650,900 General Fund Reserve 1,650,000 1,650,000 1,650,000 | | General | | General | | General | | Ol | Fire | Affordable Housing | BG Loan velopment | Jonmajor vernmental Funds | Gov | Total vernmental Funds |
|--|---|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| other assets 156,369 \$ 688 157,057 Total Nonspendable $\overline{687,237}$ $\overline{688}$ $\overline{687,925}$ Restricted: Public safety Fire District capital acquisition \$ $679,910$ $679,910$ Other 9ublic works 4,033,726 4,033,726 $4,033,726$ $4,033,726$ La Vigne landscaping and lighting 1,908,756 $1,908,756$ $1,908,756$ $32,306$ $32,306$ $32,306$ Community development 0ther activities 141,751 $28,488$ $7,298,139$ $7,468,378$ Committed: Contingency 847,000 $847,000$ $500,000$ $156,950$ Catastrophe 500,000 1,650,000 $1,650,000$ $1,650,000$ $1,650,000$ General Fund Reserve $4,311,004$ $4,311,004$ $4,311,004$ $4,311,004$ Total Committed $201,941$ $201,941$ $201,941$ $201,941$ $201,941$ Taffic offenders program $1,600,000$ $1,000,000$ $1,000,000$ $1,000,000$ $1,000,000$ $1,00$ | Nonspendable: Property held for resale | \$ | 530,868 | | | | | | \$ | 530,868 | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | 156,369 | \$ | 688 | | | | | 157,057 | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Total Nonspendable | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Public safety Fire District capital | | | | | | | \$ 679,910 | | 679,910 | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | / | | , | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Capital projects | | | | | | | 4,033,726 | | 4,033,726 | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | 1,908,756 | | 1,908,756 | | | | |
| Other activities $141,751$ $537,398$ $679,149$ Total Restricted $141,751$ $28,488$ $7,298,139$ $7,468,378$ Committed: $28,488$ $7,298,139$ $7,468,378$ Contingency $847,000$ $847,000$ $847,000$ Catastrophe $500,000$ $500,000$ $500,000$ Traffic offenders program $156,950$ $156,950$ $156,950$ Capital Projects $1,650,000$ $4,311,004$ $4,311,004$ Total Committed $6,117,954$ $1,347,000$ $7,464,954$ Assigned: Economic development $1,000,000$ $201,941$ Technology $100,000$ $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ Izentions $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ $5,050,467$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ $(1,807,022)$ | | | | | | | | 32,306 | | | | | | |
| Total Restricted $141,751$ $28,488$ $7,298,139$ $7,468,378$ Committed: Contingency847,000847,000Catastrophe500,000500,000Traffic offenders program Capital Projects156,950156,950Capital Projects1,650,0001,650,000General Fund Reserve $4,311,004$ $4,311,004$ Total Committed $6,117,954$ $1,347,000$ $7,464,954$ Assigned: Economic development General plan update Technology $1,000,000$ $1,000,000$ Fire operations $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ $1,201,941$ $3,848,526$ $5,050,467$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ | | | | | | | \$ 28,488 | | | | | | | |
| Committed: 847,000 Catastrophe 500,000 Traffic offenders program 156,950 Capital Projects 1,650,000 General Fund Reserve 4,311,004 Total Committed 6,117,954 Assigned: 201,941 Economic development 1,000,000 General plan update 201,941 Technology 100,000 Fire operations 3,748,526 1,201,941 3,848,526 Unassigned: 215,304 \$ (1,277,506) (744,820) (1,807,022) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccc} Contingency & 847,000 & 847,000 \\ Catastrophe & 500,000 & 500,000 \\ Traffic offenders program & 156,950 & 1,650,000 \\ Capital Projects & 1,650,000 & 1,650,000 \\ General Fund Reserve & 4,311,004 & 4,311,004 & 4,311,004 \\ Total Committed & 6,117,954 & 1,347,000 & 7,464,954 \\ \hline Assigned: & & & & & & \\ Economic development & 1,000,000 & & & & & & \\ General plan update & & & & & & & \\ Contingency & & & & & & & & & \\ Fire operations & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline Munter & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & $ | Total Restricted | | 141,751 | | | | 28,488 | 7,298,139 | | 7,468,378 | | | | |
| Catastrophe $500,000$ $500,000$ Traffic offenders program $156,950$ $156,950$ Capital Projects $1,650,000$ $1,650,000$ General Fund Reserve $4,311,004$ $4,311,004$ Total Committed $6,117,954$ $1,347,000$ $7,464,954$ Assigned: $201,941$ $201,941$ $201,941$ Technology $1,000,000$ $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ Fire operations $3,748,526$ $5,050,467$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ | Committed: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic offenders program156,950156,950Capital Projects1,650,0001,650,000General Fund Reserve4,311,0044,311,004Total Committed $6,117,954$ 1,347,000Assigned: $201,941$ $1,000,000$ General plan update201,941 $201,941$ Technology $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ Junassigned: $215,304$ $$(1,277,506)$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $$(1,277,506)$ | Contingency | | | | 847,000 | | | | | 847,000 | | | | |
| Capital Projects1,650,0001,650,000General Fund Reserve $4,311,004$ $4,311,004$ Total Committed $6,117,954$ $1,347,000$ $7,464,954$ Assigned: $201,941$ $1,000,000$ $1,000,000$ General plan update $201,941$ $201,941$ $201,941$ Technology $100,000$ $100,000$ $100,000$ Fire operations $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ $(1,807,022)$ | Catastrophe | | | | 500,000 | | | | | 500,000 | | | | |
| General Fund Reserve Total Committed $4,311,004$ $6,117,954$ $4,311,004$ $7,464,954$ Assigned: Economic development General plan update Technology Fire operations $1,000,000$ $201,941$ $100,000$ $3,748,526$ $1,000,000$ $201,941$ $100,000$ $3,748,526$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ $(1,807,022)$ | Traffic offenders program | | 156,950 | | | | | | | 156,950 | | | | |
| Total Committed $6,117,954$ $1,347,000$ $7,464,954$ Assigned: Economic development General plan update Technology Fire operations $1,000,000$ $201,941$ $100,000$ $3,748,526$ $1,000,000$ $201,941$ $100,000$ $3,748,526$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ $(1,807,022)$ | Capital Projects | | 1,650,000 | | | | | | | 1,650,000 | | | | |
| Assigned: Economic development General plan update $1,000,000$ $201,941$ $1,000,000$ $201,941$ Technology Fire operations $1,000,000$ $3,748,526$ $100,000$ $100,000$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ | General Fund Reserve | | 4,311,004 | | | | | | | 4,311,004 | | | | |
| Economic development General plan update $1,000,000$ $201,941$ $1,000,000$ $201,941$ Technology Fire operations $100,000$ $3,748,526$ $100,000$ $100,000$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ | Total Committed | | 6,117,954 | 1 | 1,347,000 | | | | | 7,464,954 | | | | |
| Economic development General plan update $1,000,000$ $201,941$ $1,000,000$ $201,941$ Technology Fire operations $100,000$ $3,748,526$ $100,000$ $100,000$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ | Assigned | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General plan update Technology Fire operations $201,941$ $100,000$ $3,748,526$ $1,201,941$ $201,941$ $100,000$ $3,748,526$ $5,050,467$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ $(1,807,022)$ | | | 1 000 000 | | | | | | | 1 000 000 | | | | |
| Technology $100,000$ $100,000$ Fire operations $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ $1,201,941$ $3,848,526$ $5,050,467$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ | 1 | | · · · | | | | | | | / / | | | | |
| Fire operations $3,748,526$ $3,748,526$ $1,201,941$ $3,848,526$ $5,050,467$ Unassigned: $215,304$ $\$(1,277,506)$ $(744,820)$ | | | 201,911 | | 100.000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,201,941 3,848,526 5,050,467 Unassigned: 215,304 \$ (1,277,506) (744,820) (1,807,022) | | | | - | / | | | | | | | | | |
| Unassigned: 215,304 \$ (1,277,506) (744,820) (1,807,022) | The operations | | 1,201,941 | | <i>(</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Fund Balance \$ 8,364,187 \$ 5,196,214 \$ (1,277,506) \$ 28,488 \$ 6,553,319 \$ 18,864,702 | Unassigned: | | 215,304 | | | \$ (1,277,506) | | (744,820) | (| 1,807,022) | | | | |
| | Total Fund Balance | \$ | 8,364,187 | \$ 5 | 5,196,214 | \$ (1,277,506) | \$ 28,488 | \$ 6,553,319 | \$1 | 8,864,702 | | | | |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE H – NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

Fund Equity Deficits

The Affordable Housing, Gas Tax, Storm Drainage and State and Federal Grant-City Funds had deficit fund balances of \$1,127,236, \$56,071, \$397,819 and \$290,930, respectively, at June 30, 2017. These deficits are expected to be covered by future grants or fees in these funds.

NOTE I – DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

City employees may defer a portion of their compensation under a City sponsored Deferred Compensation Plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Under this plan, participants are not taxed on the deferred portion of their compensation until distributed to them. Distributions may be made only at termination, retirement, death or in an emergency as defined by the Plan.

The laws governing deferred compensation plan assets require plan assets to be held by a Trust for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries. Since assets held under these plans are not the City's property and are not subject to City control, they have been excluded from these financial statements.

NOTE J – PENSION PLAN

<u>Plan Descriptions</u>: All qualified permanent and probationary employees are eligible to participate in the City's cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). The City has the following cost-sharing Plans:

- City Miscellaneous Plan
- City PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan
- Fire Protection Miscellaneous Plan
- Safety Fire First Tier Plan
- Safety Fire Second Tier Plan
- Safety Fire PEPRA Plan (effective beginning fiscal year 2017)

Benefit provisions under the Plans are established by State statute and City resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website at www.calpers.ca.gov.

<u>Benefits Provided</u>: CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 (52 for PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan) with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the 1959 Survivor Benefit level 4, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE J – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2017, are summarized as follows:

| | | City | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | City | PEPŘA | |
| | Miscellaneous | Miscellaneous | |
| | Prior to | On or after | |
| | January 1, 2013 | January 1, 2013 | |
| Benefit formula (at full retirement) | 2.0% @ 55 | 2.0% @ 62 | |
| Benefit vesting schedule | 5 years service | 5 years service | |
| Benefit payments | monthly for life | monthly for life | |
| Retirement age | 50 - 63 | 52 - 67 | |
| Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation | 1.426% to 2.418% | 1.0% to 2.5% | |
| Required employee contribution rates | 7.00% | 6.50% | |
| Required employer contribution rates | 9.558% | 6.93% | |
| | Fire Protection | Safety Fire | Safety Fire |
| | Miscellaneous | First Tier | Second Tier |
| | Prior to | January 1, 1965 to | On or after |
| | January 1, 2013 | May 5, 2010 | May 5, 2010 |

| | January 1, 2015 | Way 5, 2010 | Widy 5, 2010 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| Benefit formula (at full retirement) | 3.0% @ 60 | 3.0% @ 50 | 3.0% @ 55 |
| Benefit vesting schedule | 5 years service | 5 years service | 5 years service |
| Benefit payments | monthly for life | monthly for life | monthly for life |
| Retirement age | 50 - 60 | 50 - 55 | 50 - 55 |
| Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation | 2.00% to 3.00% | 3.00% | 2.40% to 3.00% |
| Required employee contribution rates | 8.00% | 9.00% | 9.00% |
| Required employer contribution rates | 0.000% | 19.536% | 17.689% |

All Plans except the PEPRA plans are closed to new members that are not already CalPERS participants.

<u>Contributions</u>: Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plans are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE J – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the contributions paid to each Plan were as follows:

| | Mis | City scellaneous Plans | Fire Safety Plans | Fire Miscellaneous Plans | |
|--------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Contributions - employer | \$ | 903,780 | \$ 712,349 | \$ | 6,602 |

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>: As of June 30, 2017, the City reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the net pension liability of each Plan as follows:

| | Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability/Asset |
|---|---|
| City Miscellaneous Plans Fire Safety Plans Fire Miscellaneous Plans | \$ 6,540,954 6,399,934 93,760 |
| Total Net Pension Liability | \$ 13,034,648 |

The City's net pension liability for each Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of each of the Plans is measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability for each Plan used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015 rolled forward to June 30, 2016 using standard update procedures. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the City's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for each Plan as of June 30, 2016 and 2017 was as follows:

| | City Miscellaneous Plans | Fire Safety Plans | Fire Miscellaneous Plans |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Proportion - June 30, 2016 | 0.19150% | 0.12520% | 0.00304% |
| Proportion - June 30, 2017 | 0.18829% | 0.12357% | 0.00270% |
| Change - Increase (Decrease) | 0.00321% | 0.00163% | 0.00034% |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE J – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$(107,844), \$(497,025), and \$735 for the City Miscellaneous Plans, Fire Safety Plans, and Fire Miscellaneous Plans, respectively. At June 30, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to all Plans combined from the following sources:

| City Miscellaneous Plans | | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | erred Inflows Resources |
|--|----|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date Differences between actual and expected experience Changes in assumptions Change in employer's proportion | \$ | 903,780 29,178 | \$ | (6,686) (276,050) (655,586) |
| Differences between the employer's contribution and the employer's proportionate share of contributions Net differences between projected and actual earnings | | 132,946 | | |
| on plan investments | ¢ | 1,436,753 | ¢ | (028 222) |
| Total | 2 | 2,502,657 | 2 | (938,322) |
| Fire Safety Plans | | rred Outflows Resources | | erred Inflows Resources |
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date Differences between actual and expected experience Changes in assumptions Change in employer's proportion Differences between the employer's contribution and the | \$ | 712,349 | \$ | (48,572) (211,780) (56,271) |
| employer's proportionate share of contributions Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments | | 52,881 1,040,462 | | |
| Total | \$ | 1,805,692 | \$ | (316,623) |
| Fire Miscellaneous Plans | | rred Outflows Resources | | erred Inflows Resources |
| Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date Differences between actual and expected experience | \$ | 6,602 217 | \$ | (50) |
| Changes in assumptions Change in employer's proportion | | 1,389 | | (2,053) (2,992) |
| Differences between the employer's contribution and the employer's proportionate share of contributions Net differences between projected and actual earnings | | | | (271) |
| on plan investments | | 10,682 | | |
| Total | \$ | 18,890 | \$ | (5,366) |
| Total Plans | \$ | 4,327,239 | \$ | (1,260,311) |

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE J – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

The \$903,780, \$712,349 and \$6,602 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended June 30 | Mi | City scellaneous Plans | Fire Safety Plans | Fire cellaneous Plans | Total |
|------------------------------|----|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 2018 2019 2020 2021 | \$ | (218,546) (144,241) 651,206 372,136 | \$ 3,424 24,783 477,651 270,862 | \$ 379 (153) 3,960 2,766 | \$ (214,743) (119,611) 1,132,817 645,764 |
| | \$ | 660,555 | \$ 776,720 | \$ 6,952 | \$ 1,444,227 |

<u>Actuarial Assumptions</u>: The total pension liabilities in the actuarial valuations for each of the Plans were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Valuation Date | June 30, 2014 |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Measurement Date | June 30, 2015 |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry-Age |
| | Normal Cost |
| | Method |
| Actuarial Assumptions: | |
| Discount Rate | 7.65% |
| Inflation | 2.75% |
| Payroll Growth | 3.0% |
| Projected Salary Increase | 3.3% - 12.2% (1) |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.5% (2) |
| Mortality | |

(1) Depending on age, service and type of employment

(2) Net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of a January 2014 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

<u>Discount Rate</u>: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.65% for each Plan. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.65 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.65 percent will be applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The stress test results are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE J – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

According to Paragraph 30 of Statement 68, the long-term discount rate should be determined without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The 7.65 percent investment return assumption used in this accounting valuation is gross of administrative expenses. Administrative expenses are assumed to be 15 basis points.

Paragraph 30 of Statement 68, the long-term expected rate of return should be determined net of pension plan investment expense but without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The discount rate was changed from 7.50 percent (net of administrative expense in 2014) to 7.65 percent as of the June 30, 2015 measurement date to correct the adjustment which previously reduced the discount rate for administrative expense.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a buildingblock method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class for each of the Plans. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

| Asset Class | New Strategic Allocation | Real Return Years 1 - 10(a) | Real Return Years 11+(b) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Global Equity | 51.0% | 5.25% | 5.71% |
| Global Fixed Income | 19.0% | 0.99% | 2.43% |
| Inflation Sensitive | 6.0% | 0.45% | 3.36% |
| Private Equity | 10.0% | 6.83% | 6.95% |
| Real Estate | 10.0% | 4.50% | 5.13% |
| Infrastructure and Forestland | 2.0% | 4.50% | 5.09% |
| Liquidity | 2.0% | -0.55% | -1.05% |
| Total | 100.0% | | |

(a) An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE J – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

<u>Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate</u>: The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for each Plan, calculated using the discount rate for each Plan, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

| | Mi | City scellaneous Plans | | Fire Safety Plans | Fire Miscellaneous Plans | |
|--------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 1% Decrease Net Pension Liability | \$ | 6.65% 9,984,014 | \$ | 6.65% 9,493,472 | \$ | 6.65% 129,619 |
| Current Discount Rate | Ţ | 7.65% | + | 7.65% | Ŧ | 7.65% |
| Net Pension Liability | \$ | 6,540,954 | \$ | 6,399,934 | \$ | 93,760 |
| 1% Increase | | 8.65% | | 8.65% | | 8.65% |
| Net Pension Liability | \$ | 3,695,436 | \$ | 3,860,457 | \$ | 64,124 |

<u>Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>: Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

<u>Payable to the Pension Plan</u>: The City had contributions payables to the City Miscellaneous and Fire Safety pension plans required for the year ended June 30, 2017 of \$35,276 and \$21,312, respectively.

NOTE K – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City and Fire District joined the California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust (CERBT), an agent multiple-employer plan administered by CALPERS, consisting of an aggregation of single-employer plans. The CERBT issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained from the California Public Employees' Retirement System, CERBT, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, CA 94229-2703.

Retiree Medical Benefits

Eligibility for retiree health benefits is based on an employee's age and number of years of service with all CalPERS agencies at retirement. Retirees must be in receipt of pension payment from CalPERS and meet the following provisions:

- Nondisabled retirement from full-time active status with at least age 50 and five years of service.
- Disabled retirement from active full-time service at any age with at least five years of service.

City employees/retirees receive medical benefits offered through CalPERS. Upon retirement, the City subsidy is limited to 100% of the lowest cost option available in the area (currently the PERS Select plan) for retirees and their covered dependents. Retirees can choose higher cost plan options but they are responsible for any premiums in excess of the applicable lowest cost plan's rate.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE K – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Covered dependents of eligible retirees include spouses, domestic partners, and children under age 26 and never married (or any age if handicapped, subject to CalPERS approval). Surviving spouses of deceased retirees are covered for life on the same basis as when the retiree was alive. There are no benefits for surviving spouses or dependent children of actives beyond COBRA continuation.

City of American Canyon's Plan

To qualify for postemployment medical benefits, an employee must be eligible for and retire from the City. At the present time, retirees receive the same level of medical benefits as offered to active employees. Prior to January 1, 2011, the benefit amount was equal to the PERS Select Plan through CalPERS Health. The City does not provide dental benefits to retirees.

Funding Policy and Actuarial Assumptions: The annual required contribution (ARC) was determined as part of a June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. This is a projected benefit cost method, which takes into account those benefits that are expected to be earned in the future as well as those already accrued. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 7.25% investment rate of return, (b) 3.00% projected annual salary increase and general inflation rate, and (c) health care cost trend rate of 4.0% to 7.25% for medical. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the City and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the City and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Actuarial calculations reflect a longterm perspective and actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to revision at least biannually as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial value of assets is based upon the balance in the CERBT Trust. The City's OPEB unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll using a 26 year amortization period on a closed basis and is generally liquidated by the City's General, Internal Service, Water and Wastewater Funds.

Concurrent with implementing Statement No. 45, the City Council passed a resolution to prefund the other post-employment benefits by transferring \$900,000 to the California Employers Retirees Benefit Trust (CERBT), an irrevocable trust established to fund OPEB. CERBT is administered by CalPERS, and is managed by an appointed board not under the control of the City Council. This Trust is not considered a component unit by the City and has been excluded from these financial statements. Separately issued financial statements for CERBT may be obtained from CALPERS at P.O. Box 942709, Sacramento, CA 94229-2709.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE K – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Funding Progress and Funded Status: Generally accepted accounting principles permit contributions to be treated as OPEB assets and deducted from the Actuarial Accrued Liability when such contributions are placed in an irrevocable trust or equivalent arrangement. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the City contributed \$477,900 to the Plan, and funded pay-as-you-go premiums of \$221,894. As a result, the City has calculated and recorded the Net OPEB Liability on the Statement of Net Position, representing the difference between the ARC, amortization and contributions, as presented below:

| Net OPEB obligation at June 30, 2016 | \$ 217,069 |
|--|--|
| Annual required contribution (ARC) | 726,100 |
| Interest on net OPEB asset | 17,300 |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | (16,700) |
| Annual OPEB cost | 726,700 |
| Contributions: Contributions to CERBT Implicit Rate Subsidy City's portion of current year premiums paid Total Contributions | 266,700 183,500 223,454 673,654 |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation | 53,046 |
| Net OPEB obligation at June 30, 2017 | \$ 270,115 |

The actuarial accrued liability (AAL) representing the present value of future benefits, included in the actuarial study dated June 30, 2015, amounted to \$8,508,300. The AAL is partially funded since assets have been transferred into the CERBT.

The Plan's annual required contributions and actual contributions for the last three fiscal years are set forth below:

| Fiscal | | Annual Required OPEB Cost | | Annual | Percentage of AOC | N | let OPEB (Asset) |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| Year | | (AOC) | Co | ntribution | Contributed | C | bligation |
| 06/30/15 06/30/16 06/30/17 | 5 | 5 469,500 472,100 726,700 | \$ | 255,316 699,794 673,654 | 54% 148% 93% | \$ | 444,763 217,069 270,115 |

The Schedule of Funding Progress presents trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. Trend data from the actuarial studies is presented as required supplementary information.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE K – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

<u>Funded Status and Funding Progress</u>: The funded status of the Plan as of June 30, 2015, the Plan's most recent actuarial valuation date, was as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) | \$ 8,508,300 |
|---|-----------------|
| Actuarial value of Plan assets | 2,936,300 |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) | 5,572,000 |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of Plan assets/ALL) | 34.51% |
| Covered payroll (active Plan participants) | \$ 5,227,700 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 106.59% |

Fire District's Plan

To qualify for postemployment medical and dental benefits, an employee must be eligible and retire from the Fire District and maintain enrollment in one of the District's eligible health plans. In addition there are eligibility rules and contribution requirements defined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) including a healthcare vesting program that was implemented in fiscal year 2009-10 which is required for all new District employees and optional for others. For employees not enrolled in the vesting program, the District pays up to the Kaiser Bay Area medical premium rate.

Funding Policy and Actuarial Assumptions: The annual required contribution (ARC) was determined as part of a July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. This is a projected benefit cost method, which takes into account those benefits that are expected to be earned in the future as well as those already accrued. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 7.28% investment rate of return, (b) 3.0% projected annual salary increase, (c) 2.75% general inflation rate and (d) health care cost trend rates are 5.0% to 7.50% for medical premiums. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the City and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the District and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to revision at least biannually as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The District's OPEB unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll using a 30 year amortization period on a closed basis and is generally liquidated by the Fire District operations Fund.

Concurrent with implementing Statement No. 45, the District's Board passed a resolution to participate in the California Employers Retirees Benefit Trust (CERBT), an irrevocable trust established to fund OPEB. CERBT is administered by CalPERS, and is managed by an appointed board not under the control of Association Board. This Trust is not considered a component unit by the Association and has been excluded from these financial statements. Separately issued financial statements for CERBT may be obtained from CALPERS at P.O. Box 942709, Sacramento, CA 94229-2709.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE K – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Funding Progress and Funded Status: Generally accepted accounting principles permit contributions to be treated as OPEB assets and deducted from the Actuarial Accrued Liability when such contributions are placed in an irrevocable trust or equivalent arrangement. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District contributed \$222,079 to the Plan, and funded pay-as-you-go premiums of \$166,832. As a result, the District has calculated and recorded the Net OPEB Liability on the Statement of Net Position, representing the difference between the ARC, amortization and contributions, as presented below:

| Net OPEB obligation at June 30, 2016 | \$ 199,076 |
|--|---------------|
| Annual required contribution (ARC) | 443,363 |
| Interest on net OPEB asset | 14,493 |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | (14,015) |
| Annual OPEB cost | 443,841 |
| Contributions: | |
| Contributions to CERBT | 148,853 |
| Implicit Rate Subsidy | 78,170 |
| District's portion of current year premiums paid | 172,402 |
| Total Contributions | 399,425 |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation | 44,416 |
| Net OPEB obligation at June 30, 2017 | \$ 243,492 |

The actuarial accrued liability (AAL) representing the present value of future benefits, included in the actuarial study dated July 1, 2013, amounted to \$5,384,481. The AAL is partially funded since assets have been transferred into the CERBT.

The Plan's annual required contributions and actual contributions for the last three fiscal years are set forth below:

| | | | Annual | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|--|--|
| | | F | Required | | | Percentage | | | | |
| | Fiscal | O | PEB Cost | | Annual | of AOC | | Net OPEB | | |
| | Year | | (AOC) | Со | ntribution | Contributed | Obligation | | | |
| _ | 0.6/0.0/1.5 | <u>_</u> | | <i>.</i> | | 0.40/ | | 105.000 | | |
| | 06/30/15 | \$ | 349,774 | \$ | 329,938 | 94% | \$ | 197,892 | | |
| | 06/30/16 | | 362,366 | | 361,182 | 99% | , | 199,076 | | |
| | 06/30/17 | | 443,841 | | 399,425 | 90% | | 243,492 | | |

The Schedule of Funding Progress presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. Trend data from the actuarial studies is presented as required supplementary information.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE K – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

<u>Funded Status and Funding Progress</u>: The funded status of the Plan as of July 1, 2015, the Plan's most recent actuarial valuation date, was as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) | \$ 5,384,481 |
|---|-----------------|
| Actuarial value of Plan assets | 1,323,047 |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) | 4,061,434 |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of Plan assets/ALL) | 24.57% |
| Covered payroll (active Plan participants) | \$ 1,917,637 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 211.79% |

NOTE L – RISK MANAGEMENT

Coverages

The City is a member of the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), which provides general and auto liability coverage of \$5,000,000 above the City's deductible of \$25,000 per occurrence. ABAG has excess liability coverage for an additional \$10,000,000 for a total coverage of \$15,000,000. ABAG is governed by a board consisting of representatives from member municipalities. The board controls the operations of ABAG, including selection of management and approval of operating budgets, independent of any influence by member municipalities beyond their representation on the Board.

Actual surpluses or losses are shared according to a formula developed from overall loss costs and spread to member entities on a percentage basis after a retrospective rating. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the City contributed \$201,526 for current year coverage.

Audited financial statements may be obtained from ABAG Services, P.O. Box 2050, Oakland, CA 94604-2050.

The City is also covered by the Plan's Employee Dishonesty coverage up to \$2,000,000. Workers compensation insurance is provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund with coverage up to \$1,000,000 per claim; and the City has no deductible for such claims. Effective July 1, 2012, workers compensation insurance is being provided by ABAG. Insurance transactions are accounted for in the City's General Fund.

The component unit Fire Protection District of the City obtains general liability insurance through its membership in the ABAG. The District transfers the risk of loss to the Authority and is covered by the Authority up to \$15,000,000 per occurrence with an aggregate limit of \$15,000,000. The Authority also provides property coverage with a deductible of \$25,000 with a limit of \$15,000,000. The Fire Association Self Insurance System, a risk sharing pool, provides workers compensation insurance coverage for the Fire District. The System is self-insured for the first \$500,000 of each claim and purchases commercial insurance excess coverage up to \$5,000,000 per claim. The District has no deductible for works compensation insurance.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017

NOTE M – RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Liability for Uninsured Claims

The City's liability for uninsured claims, including estimated claims incurred but not reported, was estimated by management based on prior years claims experience and was computed as follows as of June 30:

| | Year Ended June 30, 2017 | | - | ear Ended ne 30, 2016 | - | ear Ended ne 30, 2015 |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year Incurred claims (including IBNRs) Claim payments | \$ | 908,756 9,311 (131,878) | \$ | 413,321 637,890 (142,455) | \$ | 139,295 523,195 (249,169) |
| Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year | \$ | 786,189 | \$ | 908,756 | \$ | 413,321 |

The City has had no settlements that exceeded insurance coverage in the last three fiscal years, and no changes in insurance coverage have accrued from the prior year.

The liability for uninsured claims is typically liquidated by the Fire District Operations Fund.

NOTE N – OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The City participates in a number of federal and state grant programs subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Audits of certain grant programs, including those for the year ended June 30, 2017, have yet to be conducted. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. Management believes that such disallowances, if any, would not have a material effect on the financial statements.

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits that have arisen in the normal course of business, the outcome of which cannot be predicted with certainty. In the opinion of the City Attorney, these actions when finally adjudicated will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the City.

The City has an agreement with the Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (Napa Flood) to acquire water from the California State Water Project through the year 2035. Each year, the State determines the capital and operating costs associated with Napa Flood's share of the North Bay Aqueduct as well a charge dependent on water deliveries. The City's share of these costs is approximately 18%. The City is obligated to pay the capital component even if does not receive water. The amount paid under this contract in fiscal year 2017 was \$1.7 million, of which \$583,000 was related to the capital component. A similar payment will be required each year through 2035.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

SCHEDULE OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE **NET PENSION LIABILITY - MISCELLANEOUS PLANS (UNAUDITED)** Last 10 Years

| | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2016 | June 30, 2015 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Proportion of the net pension liability | 0.18829% | 0.19150% | 0.20960% |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 6,540,954 | \$ 5,334,328 | \$ 5,166,818 |
| Covered - employee payroll - measurement period | \$ 5,417,416 | \$ 5,157,279 | \$ 5,062,574 |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability as a | | | |
| percentage of covered payroll | 120.74% | 103.43% | 102.06% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the | | | |
| total pension liability | 71.92% | 78.22% | 77.38% |

Notes to Schedule:

Change in Benefit Terms: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2013 as they have minimal cost impact. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit (a.k.a. Golden Handshakes).

Changes in assumptions: The discount rate was changed from 7.50% in 2015 to 7.65% in 2016 and 2017.

Omitted years: GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented during the year ended June 30, 2015. No information was available prior to this date.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION PLAN -**CITY MISCELLANEOUS PLANS (UNAUDITED)** Last 10 Years

| | June 30, 2017 June 30, 2016 June 30, 2015 |
|---|--|
| Contractually required contribution (actuarially determined) Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions | \$ 903,780 \$ 816,543 \$ 737,934 (903,780) (816,543) (737,934) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$ - \$ - \$ -</u> |
| Covered - employee payroll - fiscal year | \$ 5,979,018 \$ 5,417,416 \$ 5,157,279 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll | 11.91% 15.07% 14.31% |
| Valuation date: | June 30, 2014 June 30, 2013 June 30, 2012 |
| Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates: | |
| Actuarial method | Entry age normal |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of payroll, closed |
| Remaining amortization period | 19 years |
| Asset valuation method | 15-year smoothed market |
| Inflation | 2.75% |
| Salary increases | 3.0%, average, including inflation of 2.75% |
| Investment rate of return | 7.50%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |
| Retirement age | 50-67 years |

Omitted years: GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented during the year ended June 30, 2015; therefore only three years are presented.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

SCHEDULE OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - FIRE SAFETY PLANS (UNAUDITED) Last 10 Years

| | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2016 | June 30, 2015 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Proportion of the net pension liability | 0.12357% | 0.12520% | 0.11999% |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 6,399,934 | \$ 5,159,412 | \$ 4,500,491 |
| Covered - employee payroll - measurement period | \$ 1,524,899 | \$ 1,501,544 | \$ 1,606,377 |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability as a | | | |
| percentage of covered payroll | 419.70% | 343.61% | 280.16% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the | | | |
| total pension liability | 71.92% | 75.49% | 77.83% |

Notes to Schedule:

Change in Benefit Terms: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2013 as they have minimal cost impact. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit (a.k.a. Golden Handshakes).

Changes in assumptions: The discount rate was changed from 7.50% in 2015 to 7.65% in 2016 and 2017.

Omitted years: GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented during the year ended June 30, 2015. No information was available prior to this date.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION PLAN -FIRE SAFETY PLANS (UNAUDITED) Last 10 Years

| | June 30, 2017 June 30, 2016 June 30, 2015 |
|---|---|
| Contractually required contribution (actuarially determined) Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions | \$ 712,349\$ 622,420\$ 549,070(712,349)(622,420)(549,070) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$ - \$ - </u> |
| Covered - employee payroll - fiscal year Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll | \$ 1,944,380 \$ 1,524,899 \$ 1,501,544 36.64% 40.82% 36.57% |
| Valuation date: | June 30, 2014 June 30, 2013 June 30, 2012 |
| Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates: | |
| Actuarial method | Entry age normal |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of payroll, closed |
| Remaining amortization period | 19 years |
| Asset valuation method | 15-year smoothed market |
| Inflation | 2.75% |
| Salary increases | 3.0%, average, including inflation of 2.75% |
| Investment rate of return | 7.50%, net of pension plan investment expense, |
| | including inflation |
| Retirement age | 50-60 years |

Omitted years: GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented during the year ended June 30, 2015; therefore only three years are presented.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

SCHEDULE OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - FIRE MISCELLANEOUS PLANS (UNAUDITED) Last 10 Years

| | Jun | e 30, 2017 | Jur | ne 30, 2016 | Jur | ne 30, 2015 |
|---|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Proportion of the net pension liability | | 0.00270% | | 0.00304% | | 0.00294% |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ | 93,760 | \$ | 83,520 | \$ | 72,565 |
| Covered - employee payroll - measurement period | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability as a | | | | | | |
| percentage of covered payroll | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the | | | | | | |
| total pension liability | | 64.80% | | 68.95% | | 73.76% |

Notes to Schedule:

Change in Benefit Terms: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2013 as they have minimal cost impact. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit (a.k.a. Golden Handshakes).

The plan has not had active employees since 2015, so there was no contributions or covered payroll.

Changes in assumptions: The discount rate was changed from 7.50% in 2015 to 7.65% in 2016 and 2017.

Omitted years: GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented during the year ended June 30, 2015. No information was available prior to this date.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION PLAN -FIRE MISCELLANEOUS PLANS (UNAUDITED) Last 10 Years

| | June 30, 2017 | | June 30, 2016 | | June 30, 2015 | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------|
| Contractually required contribution (actuarially determined) | \$ | 6,602 | \$ | 6,056 | \$ | 5,443 |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions | (| 6,602) | | (6,056) | | (5,443) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Covered - employee payroll - fiscal year | | | | | | |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A |
| Valuation date: | June 30, 2014 June 30, 20 | | | | June 30, 2012 | |
| Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates: | | | | | | |
| Single Employers Example | Entry age normal | | | | | |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of payroll, clos | | | | ll, clos | ed |
| Remaining amortization period | 19 years | | | | | |
| Asset valuation method | 15-year smoothed market | | | | | |
| Inflation | 2.75% | | | | | |
| Salary increases | 3.0%, average, including inflation of | | | | 2.75% | |
| Investment rate of return | 7.50%, net of pension plan investment expe | | | | | expense, |
| | including inflation | | | | | |
| Retirement age | 50-67 years | | | | | |

Omitted years: GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented during the year ended June 30, 2015; therefore only one year is presented.

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS OF THE EMPLOYEE OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLAN (UNAUDITED)

June 30, 2017

City of American Canyon Plan

| 1 | A / 1 | Entry Age | Unfunded (Overfunded) | | | Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets | Actuarial Accrued Liability | Actuarial Accrued Liability | Funded Ratio | Covered Payroll | Liability as Percentage of Covered Payroll |
| 6/30/2011 6/30/2013 6/30/2015 | \$ 1,743,300 2,250,200 2,936,300 | \$ 6,357,600 6,391,100 8,508,300 | \$ 4,614,300 4,140,900 5,572,000 | 27.42% 35.21% 34.51% | \$ 5,036,100 5,438,700 5,227,700 | 91.62% 76.14% 106.59% |

American Canyon Fire Protection District's Plan

| Actuarial | Actuarial | Entry Age Actuarial | Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial | | | Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Liability as |
|-----------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------|---|
| Valuation | Value of | Accrued | Accrued | Funded | Covered | Percentage of |
| Date | Assets | Liability | Liability | Ratio | Payroll | Covered Payroll |
| 7/1/2011 | \$ 443,883 | \$2,960,920 | \$ 2,517,037 | 14.99% | \$1,799,162 | 139.90% |
| 7/1/2013 | 845,495 | 3,886,253 | 3,040,258 | 22.00% | 2,769,422 | 109.78% |
| 7/1/2015 | 1,323,047 | 5,384,481 | 4,061,434 | 24.57% | 1,917,637 | 211.79% |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Optional Supplemental Information Section

BUDGETARY COMPARISONS, OTHER THAN GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Affordable Housing Capital Projects For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | | Variance with Final Budget | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | Original | | Final | | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | | 534,024 | \$ | 534,024 | \$ | 160,851 | \$ | (373,173) |
| Use of money and property | | 1,340 | | 1,340 | | 1,295 | | (45) |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 535,364 | | 535,364 | | 162,146 | (373,218) | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Community development | | 116,900 | | 1,046,900 | | 2,220,727 | | (1,173,827) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 116,900 | | 1,046,900 | | 2,220,727 | | (1,173,827) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 418,464 | | (511,536) | | (2,058,581) | | (1,547,045) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 1,350 | | 1,350 | | 31 | | 1,319 |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | 1,350 | | 1,350 | | 31 | | 1,319 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | 419,814 | | (510,186) | | (2,058,550) | | (1,548,364) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 931,314 | | 931,314 | | 931,314 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 1,351,128 | \$ | 421,128 | \$ | (1,127,236) | \$ | (1,548,364) |

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Gas Tax – accounts for proceeds and expenditures of gas tax revenue received under the California Streets and Highways Code.

State Supplemental Law Enforcement – accounts for revenue granted from the state General Fund for Citizen Option for Public Safety (COPS) program to provide supplemental public safety services for front line law enforcement including anti-gang, community crime prevention and juvenile justice programs.

La Vigne Landscape and Lighting – accounts for maintenance expenses of the three District zones which are paid for through property tax assessments placed on owners annual tax bills.

La Vigne Open Space – accounts for the costs to maintain open space at the La Vigne Open Space.

Storm Drainage – accounts for the proceeds and expenditures of sales taxes received under the Napa County Flood Protection Sales Tax.

Newell Park Open Space – accounts for the costs to maintain open space at the Newell Open Space.

Abandoned Vehicle – accounts for the funds used to abate abandoned vehicles.

State and Federal Grants-Fire – accounts for State and Federal Grants.

State and Federal Grants – City – The State and Federal Grants – City Special Revenue Fund accounts for grant funds received for improvements to various bus stop, curb ramps, bicycle path / trail from Chaucer Lane to existing trail, State Water Resources Control Board for recycled water projects, Urban Open Space and Recreation Program under the Safe Neighborhood Parks, Clean Water, Clean Air, Coastal Protection Bond Act of 2000.

Zero Water Footprint – accounts for mitigation monies collected to offset new water and sewer demands associated with development projects.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Fire Mitigation – accounts for a special voter approved new development tax for the purchase of the fire apparatus and facilities.

Park Improvement – accounts for impact fees collected by new development to be used for adding new parks, park improvements, and recreation facilities.

Traffic Impact – accounts for impact fees collected by new development to be used for street improvements.

Infrastructure – accounts for bond proceeds restricted for street and road modernization projects.

City Capital Projects – accounts for major capital projects funded by various City sources.

Civic Facilities Capital Projects – accounts for impact fees collected by new development to be used for Civic Facilities improvement projects.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Lease Revenue Bonds – issued to finance the acquisition and construction of a Community Center/Gymnasium facility and Aquatic Center Facility.

Cabernet Village Lease – accounts for debt service on lease financing for the purchase of the commercial office building at 4381 Broadway Street which was converted to a new City Hall facility.

Broadway Property Lease – accounts for debt service on lease financing for the purchase of property just north of the new city hall facility.

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Combining Balance Sheet Other Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

| | | SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|------|---------------------|--|--|
| | | 0 | Gas Tax | Sup | State plemental Law orcement | | La Vigne ndscape and Lighting | La V | /igne Open Space | | |
| ASSETS | | | | ¢ | 17.040 | ¢ | 1.027.640 | ¢ | 17(024 | | |
| Cash and investments | | | | \$ | 17,948 | \$ | 1,937,640 | \$ | 176,934 | | |
| Restricted cash | | | | | | | 0.501 | | | | |
| Taxes receivable | | | | | | | 2,521 | | | | |
| Accounts receivable, | net | <i>^</i> | 000 | | 1.(2) | | 1 2 2 2 | | 107 | | |
| Interest receivable | | \$ | 998 | | 162 | | 4,232 | | 407 | | |
| Due from other gover | nments | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL ASSETS | \$ | 998 | \$ | 18,110 | \$ | 1,944,393 | \$ | 177,341 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES AND FUN | ND BALANCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | | | | | \$ | 35,637 | | | | |
| Accrued expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Due to other funds | | \$ | 57,069 | | | | | _ | | | |
| | TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 57,069 | | | | 35,637 | | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS | OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TO | TAL DEFERRED INFLOWS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | | | \$ | 18,110 | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | | | | 1,908,756 | | | | |
| Debt service | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other activities | | | | | | | | \$ | 177,341 | | |
| Unassigned | | | (56,071) | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FUND BALANCES | | (56,071) | | 18,110 | | 1,908,756 | | 177,341 | | |
| | TOTAL LIABILITIES, | | · · · | | | | | | | | |
| D | EFERRED INFLOWS, AND | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FUND BALANCES | \$ | 998 | \$ | 18,110 | \$ | 1,944,393 | \$ | 177,341 | | |
| | | | | | | _ | | | | | |

| | | | | | SPE | CIAL | REVENU | E FUN | NDS | | | | | |
|----|-----------|----|---------------------------|----|--------|------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|----|-------------------------|----|-----------|---|
| Γ | Drainage | | Newell Park Open Space | | | | State and Federal Grants - Fire | | State and Federal Grants - City Funds | | Zero Water Footprint | | G | otal Other overnment Special Revenue |
| | | \$ | 114,455 | \$ | 70,648 | \$ | 5,891 | \$ | 64,143 | \$ | 88,898 | \$ | 2,476,557 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,521 | |
| ¢ | 206 770 | | 263 | | 169 | | | | 529.057 | | 204 | | 6,435 | |
| \$ | 306,770 | | | | 11,225 | | | | 538,057 | | | | 856,052 | |
| \$ | 306,770 | \$ | 114,718 | \$ | 82,042 | \$ | 5,891 | \$ | 602,200 | \$ | 89,102 | \$ | 3,341,565 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | \$ | 48,799 | | | \$ | 84,436 | |
| \$ | 575,761 | | | | | | | | 499,007 | | | | 1,131,837 | |
| Ψ | 575,761 | | | | | | | | 547,806 | | | | 1,216,273 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 128,828 | | | | | | | | 345,324 | | | | 474,152 | |
| | 128,828 | | | | | | | | 345,324 | | | | 474,152 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | \$ | 82,042 | \$ | 5,891 | | | | | | 106,043 | |
| | | | | | -)- | • | -) | | | \$ | 89,102 | | 1,997,858 | |
| | | \$ | 114,718 | | | | | | | | | | 292,059 | |
| | (397,819) | | | | | | | | (290,930) | | | | (744,820) | |
| | (397,819) | | 114,718 | | 82,042 | | 5,891 | | (290,930) | | 89,102 | | 1,651,140 | |
| \$ | 306,770 | \$ | 114,718 | \$ | 82,042 | \$ | 5,891 | \$ | 602,200 | \$ | 89,102 | \$ | 3,341,565 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Continued | |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Continued

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Combining Balance Sheet Other Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

| ASSETS | Fire | Mitigation | Imp | Park provement | Tra | affic Impact | Infr | astructure |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----|-------------------|-----|--------------|------|------------|
| Cash and investments | \$ | 677,212 | \$ | 244,094 | \$ | 2,869,131 | \$ | 25,469 |
| Restricted cash | | | | | | | | 281,158 |
| Taxes receivable | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable, net | | 305 | | | | | | |
| Interest receivable | | 2,393 | | 1,245 | | 6,699 | | 274 |
| Due from other governments | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL A | SSETS <u>\$</u> | 679,910 | \$ | 245,339 | \$ | 2,875,830 | \$ | 306,901 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | | | | | | \$ | 765 |
| Accrued expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Due to other funds | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL LIABII | LITIES | | | | | | | 765 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INF | LOWS | | | | | | | |
| OF RESOL | JRCES | | | | | | _ | |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | \$ | 679,910 | | | | | | |
| Public works | | , | | | \$ | 2,875,830 | | 306,136 |
| Debt service | | | | | | | | |
| Other activities | | | \$ | 245,339 | | | | |
| Unassigned | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL FUND BALA | ANCES | 679,910 | | 245,339 | | 2,875,830 | | 306,136 |
| TOTAL LIABIL | LITIES, | | | | | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS | S, AND | | | | | | | |
| FUND BALA | ANCES \$ | 679,910 | \$ | 245,339 | \$ | 2,875,830 | \$ | 306,901 |

| CAPIT | AL PROJECT | FS FU | UNDS | DEBT SERVICE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|---|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| City Capital Projects | Civic Facilities Capital Projects | | Cotal Other overnmental Capital Projects | I | Lease Revenue Bonds | | abernet /illage Lease | llage Property | | Total Other Governmental Debt Service | | | otal Other vernmental Funds |
| \$ 975,389 | \$ 494,956 | \$ | 5,286,251 | \$ | 26,786 | \$ | 4,590 | \$ | 693 | \$ | 32,069 | \$ | 7,794,877 |
| | | | 281,158 | | | | | | | | | | 281,158 2,521 |
| | | | 305 | | | | | | | | | | 305 |
| | 1,134 | | 11,745 | | 224 | | 11 | | 2 | | 237 | | 18,417 |
| | 1,134 | | 11,743 | | 224 | | 11 | | 2 | | 231 | | 856,052 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 975,389 | \$ 496,090 | \$ | 5,579,459 | \$ | 27,010 | \$ | 4,601 | \$ | 695 | \$ | 32,306 | \$ | 8,953,330 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 496,074 | | \$ | 496,839 | | | | | | | | | \$ | 581,275 |
| 212,747 | | Ψ | 212,747 | | | | | | | | | Ŷ | 212,747 |
| , | | | , | | | | | | | | | | 1,131,837 |
| 708,821 | | _ | 709,586 | _ | | | | | | _ | | | 1,925,859 |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | 474,152 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | , | | | | | | | | 474,152 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 679,910 | | | | | | | | | | 785,953 |
| 266,568 | \$ 496,090 | | 3,944,624 | | | | | | | | | | 5,942,482 |
|) | | | -)-)- | \$ | 27,010 | \$ | 4,601 | \$ | 695 | \$ | 32,306 | | 32,306 |
| | | | 245,339 | | , | | , | | | | , | | 537,398 |
| | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | (744,820) |
| 266,568 | 496,090 | | 4,869,873 | | 27,010 | | 4,601 | | 695 | | 32,306 | | 6,553,319 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | ^ | | ~ | 0.0.1.0 | ^ | 1 (01 | ^ | () F | ^ | 22.201 | ^ | 0.050.000 |
| \$ 975,389 | \$ 496,090 | \$ | 5,579,459 | \$ | 27,010 | \$ | 4,601 | \$ | 695 | \$ | 32,306 | \$ | 8,953,330 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Other Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------|--|
| | | Gas Tax | - | State oplemental Law forcement | La Vigne Landscape and Lighting | | La V | /igne Open Space | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales taxes | | | | | | | | | |
| Special assessments | | | | | \$ | 549,736 | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 377,475 | \$ | 129,324 | | | | | |
| Charges for services | | | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | | 2,634 | | 530 | | 12,873 | \$ | 1,314 | |
| Other | | | | | | 5,000 | | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 380,109 | | 129,854 | | 567,609 | | 1,314 | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | | | 420,946 | | | |
| Parks and recreation | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm drain | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest and other charges | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | | | 420,946 | | | |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | 380,109 | | 129,854 | | 146,663 | | 1,314 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (596,106) | | (129,854) | | (205) | | | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | · | | | <u> </u> | | | _ | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (596,106) | | (129,854) | | (205) | | | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (215,997) | | | | 146,458 | | 1,314 | |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 159,926 | | 18,110 | | 1,762,298 | | 176,027 | |
| FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR | \$ | (56,071) | \$ | 18,110 | \$ | 1,908,756 | \$ | 177,341 | |

| Ι | Storm Drainage | Newell Park Open Space | | Abandoned Vehicle | | Feder | ate and ral Grants Fire | Fede | | | Zero Water Footprint | | otal Other overnment Special Revenue |
|----|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|----|-------------------------|----|---|
| \$ | 937,012 | | | | | | | | | | | \$ | 937,012 |
| | , | | | | | | | | | | | | 549,736 |
| | | | | \$ | 16,810 | | | \$ | 404,817 | \$ | 18,756 | | 947,182 |
| | | | | | | | | | 64,143 | | | | 64,143 |
| | | \$ | 10,508 | | 584 | | | | | | 635 | | 29,078 |
| | | | 20,000 | | | | | | | | | | 25,000 |
| | 937,012 | | 30,508 | | 17,394 | | | | 468,960 | | 19,391 | | 2,552,151 |
| | | | | | | | | | 12,123 | | 4,355 | | 437,424 |
| | | | 459 | | | | | | | | | | 459 |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| | 7 | | 459 | | | | | | 12,123 | | 4,355 | | 437,890 |
| | | | | | 17.004 | | | | | | | | |
| | 937,005 | - | 30,049 | | 17,394 | | | | 456,837 | | 15,036 | | 2,114,261 |
| | (825,948) | | | | (16,957) | | | | (540,281) | | | | (2,109,351) |
| | (825,948) | | | | (16,957) | | | | (540,281) | | | | (2,109,351) |
| | 111,057 | | 30,049 | | 437 | | | | (83,444) | | 15,036 | | 4,910 |
| | (508,876) | | 84,669 | | 81,605 | \$ | 5,891 | | (207,486) | | 74,066 | | 1,646,230 |
| \$ | (397,819) | \$ | 114,718 | \$ | 82,042 | \$ | 5,891 | \$ | (290,930) | \$ | 89,102 | \$ | 1,651,140 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Continued

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Other Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

| | N | Fire Aitigation | Im | Park provement | ent Traffic Impact | | Infi | astructure |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | _ | | | |
| Sales taxes | | | | | | | | |
| Special assessments | | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 132,694 | \$ | 657,456 | \$ | 861,981 | | |
| Use of money and property | | 8,536 | | 1,241 | | 21,287 | \$ | (2,117) |
| Other | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 141,230 | | 658,697 | | 883,268 | | (2,117) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | | | 78,793 | | |
| Parks and recreation | | | | 300,000 | | , | | |
| Storm drain | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | | | | | | | |
| Interest and other charges | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | | | | | | | | 627,553 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | - | | | 300,000 | - | 78,793 | - | 627,553 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER | | | | · · · · · | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | 141,230 | | 358,697 | | 804,475 | | (629,670) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (640,000) | | | | (184,342) | | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | - | (040,000) | | | - | (104,342) | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (640,000) | | | | (184,342) | | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (498,770) | | 358,697 | | 620,133 | | (629,670) |
| Prov 11. 1 | | 1 170 (00 | | (112.259) | | 2 255 (07 | | 025 907 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 1,178,680 | | (113,358) | | 2,255,697 | | 935,806 |
| FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR | \$ | 679,910 | \$ | 245,339 | \$ | 2,875,830 | \$ | 306,136 |

| CAPIT | AL PROJECT | S FUNDS | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| City Capital Projects | Civic Facilities Capital Projects | Total Other Governmental Capital Projects | Lease Revenue Bonds | Cabernet Village Lease | Broadway Property Lease | Total Other Governmental Debt Service | Total Other Governmental Funds |
| | | | | | | | \$ 937,012 |
| | | | | | | | 549,736 |
| | | | | | | | 947,182 |
| | \$ 266,681 | \$ 1,918,812 | | | | | 1,982,955 |
| | 5,670 | 34,617 | \$ 1,049 | \$ 110 | \$ 5 | \$ 1,164 | 64,859 |
| \$ 1 | , | 1 | , | | | , | 25,001 |
| 1 | 272,351 | 1,953,430 | 1,049 | 110 | 5 | 1,164 | 4,506,745 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 78,793 | | | | | 516,217 |
| | | 300,000 | | | | | 300,459 |
| | | | | | | | 7 |
| | | | 249,000 | 235,000 | 122,187 | 606,187 | 606,187 |
| | | | 37,025 | 241,528 | 12,493 | 291,046 | 291,046 |
| 1,916,468 | | 2,544,021 | | , | ,.,• | _, _, | 2,544,021 |
| 1,916,468 | | 2,922,814 | 286,025 | 476,528 | 134,680 | 897,233 | 4,257,937 |
| | | | | | | | |
| (1,916,467) | 272,351 | (969,384) | (284,976) | (476,418) | (134,675) | (896,069) | 248,808 |
| | | | <u>_</u> | <u></u> _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2,058,738 | | 2,058,738 | 286,038 | 476,528 | 134,681 | 897,247 | 2,955,985 |
| | | (824,342) | | | | | (2,933,693) |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2,058,738 | | 1,234,396 | 286,038 | 476,528 | 134,681 | 897,247 | 22,292 |
| 140.071 | 272 251 | 2(5.012 | 1.0(2 | 110 | (| 1 170 | 271 100 |
| 142,271 | 272,351 | 265,012 | 1,062 | 110 | 6 | 1,178 | 271,100 |
| 124,297 | 223,739 | 4,604,861 | 25,948 | 4,491 | 689 | 31,128 | 6,282,219 |
| 121,277 | 223,139 | 1,001,001 | 23,710 | 1,171 | 007 | 51,120 | 0,202,219 |
| \$ 266,568 | \$ 496,090 | \$ 4,869,873 | \$ 27,010 | \$ 4,601 | \$ 695 | \$ 32,306 | \$ 6,553,319 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Gas Tax For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | | Actual Amounts | | iance with al Budget |
|---|------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------------|
| | (| Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 419,348 | \$ | 419,348 | \$ | 377,475 | \$ | (41,873) |
| Use of money and property | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | | 2,634 | | 1,634 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 420,348 | | 420,348 | | 380,109 | | (40,239) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | 12.0.2.10 | | | | 200.400 | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 420,348 | | 420,348 | | 380,109 | | (40,239) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (525,000) | | (596,106) | | (596,106) | | - |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES | | (525,000) | | (596,106) | | (596,106) | | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (104,652) | | (175,758) | | (215,997) | | (40,239) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 159,926 | | 159,926 | | 159,926 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 55,274 | \$ | (15,832) | \$ | (56,071) | \$ | (40,239) |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual State Supplemental Law Enforcement For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | | ance with al Budget |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | Oı | riginal | | Final | | | |
| REVENUES | | - | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 100,100 | \$ | 100,100 | \$ | 129,324 | \$ 29,224 |
| Use of money and property | | | | | | 530 | 530 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 100,100 | | 100,100 | | 129,854 | 29,754 |
| | | | | | | | |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 100,100 | | 100,100 | | 129,854 | 29,754 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (130,100) | | (130,100) | | (129,854) | 246 |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (130,100) | | (130,100) | | (129,854) | 246 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (30,000) | | (30,000) | | | 30,000 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 18,110 | | 18,110 | | 18,110 | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | (11,890) | \$ | (11,890) | \$ | 18,110 | \$ 30,000 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual La Vigne Landscape and Lighting For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted A | | | unts | Actual Amounts | | riance with al Budget |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------|----|-----------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| - | Origi | | | Final | | | <u> </u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Special assessments | | | \$ | 897,830 | \$ | 549,736 | \$ (348,094) |
| Use of money and property | | | | | | 12,873 | 12,873 |
| Other | | | | | | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | | | 897,830 | | 567,609 | (330,221) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | 861,357 | | 420,946 | 440,411 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | 861,357 | | 420,946 | 440,411 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | | | 36,473 | | 146,663 | 110,190 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | | | (222,786) | | (205) | 222,581 |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | · · · | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | | | (222,786) | | (205) | 222,581 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | | | (186,313) | | 146,458 | 332,771 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | \$ 1,7 | 62,298 | | 1,762,298 | | 1,762,298 | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ 1,7 | 62,298 | \$ | 1,575,985 | \$ | 1,908,756 | \$ 332,771 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual La Vigne Open Space For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | | Budgeted | Amo | unts | Actual Amounts | | ance with l Budget |
|----------------------------------|----|----------|-----|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| | (| Driginal | | Final | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | \$ | 400 | \$ | 400 | \$ | 1,314 | \$ 914 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 400 | | 400 | | 1,314 | 914 |
| EXPENDITURES Current: | | | | | | | |
| Parks and recreation | | 3,200 | | 3,200 | | | 3,200 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 3,200 | | 3,200 | | | 3,200 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | (2,800) | | (2,800) | | 1,314 | 4,114 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (2,800) | | (2,800) | | 1,314 | 4,114 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 176,027 | | 176,027 | | 176,027 | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 173,227 | \$ | 173,227 | \$ | 177,341 | \$ 4,114 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Storm Drainage For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | A | Actual Amounts | | riance with nal Budget |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----|-------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------------|
| | | Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Sales taxes | \$ | 730,590 | \$ | 730,590 | \$ | 937,012 | \$ | 206,422 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 730,590 | | 730,590 | | 937,012 | | 206,422 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Storm drain | | | | | | 7 | | (7) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | | | 7 | | (7) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 730,590 | | 730,590 | | 937,005 | | 206,415 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (705,590) | | (2,427,297) | | (825,948) | | 1,601,349 |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | <u>_</u> | | | | <u>_</u> | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (705,590) | | (2,427,297) | | (825,948) | | 1,601,349 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | 25,000 | | (1,696,707) | | 111,057 | | 1,807,764 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | (508,876) | | (508,876) | | (508,876) | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | (483,876) | \$ | (2,205,583) | \$ | (397,819) | \$ | 1,807,764 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Newell Park Open Space For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|----|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| | (| Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | \$ | 9,990 | \$ | 9,990 | \$ 10,508 | \$ | 518 | |
| Other | | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 20,000 | | (80,000) | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 109,990 | | 109,990 | 30,508 | | (79,482) | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Parks and recreation | | 54,000 | | 319,323 | 459 | | 318,864 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 54,000 | | 319,323 | 459 | | 318,864 | |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 55,990 | | (209,333) | 30,049 | | 239,382 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 25,000 | | 246,502 | | | 246,502 | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | 25,000 | | 246,502 | | | 246,502 | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | 80,990 | | 37,169 | 30,049 | | (7,120) | |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 84,669 | | 84,669 | 84,669 | | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 165,659 | \$ | 121,838 | \$ 114,718 | \$ | (7,120) | |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Abandoned Vehicle For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Actual mounts | Variance with Final Budget | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----|------------------|-------------------------------|----|--------|
| | 0 | riginal | | Final | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 4,243 | \$ | 4,243 | \$ 16,810 | \$ | 12,567 |
| Use of money and property | | 111 | | 111 | 584 | | 473 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 4,354 | | 4,354 | 17,394 | | 13,040 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 4,354 | | 4,354 | 17,394 | | 13,040 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (4,900) | | (16,711) | (16,957) | | (246) |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES | | (4,900) | | (16,711) | (16,957) | | (246) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (546) | | (12,357) | 437 | | 12,794 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 81,605 | | 81,605 | 81,605 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 81,059 | \$ | 69,248 | \$ 82,042 | \$ | 12,794 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual State and Federal Grants - City Funds For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | | Budgeted Amounts | | | ounts | Actual Amounts | | riance with |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | Original | | Final | - | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | | \$ | 3,293,457 | \$ | 3,293,457 | \$ | 404,817 | \$ (2,888,640) |
| Charges for services | | | | | | | 64,143 | 64,143 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | | 3,293,457 | | 3,293,457 | | 468,960 | (2,824,497) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | | | | 12,123 | (12,123) |
| | TAL EXPENDITURES | | | | | | 12,123 | (12,123) |
| | SS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES O | VER EXPENDITURES | | 3,293,457 | | 3,293,457 | | 456,837 | (2,836,620) |
| OTHER FINANCING S | OURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | | (3,293,457) | | (3,676,807) | | (540,281) | 3,136,526 |
| | LOTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| | SOURCES AND USES | | (3,293,457) | | (3,676,807) | | (540,281) | 3,136,526 |
| NET CHANGE | IN FUND BALANCES | | | | (383,350) | | (83,444) | 299,906 |
| Fund balances, beginning | of year | | (207,486) | | (207,486) | | (207,486) | |
| FUND BALAN | NCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | (207,486) | \$ | (590,836) | \$ | (290,930) | \$ 299,906 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Zero Water Footprint For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | | Variance with Final Budget | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | (| Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 107,500 | \$ | 107,500 | \$ | 18,756 | \$ | (88,744) |
| Use of money and property | | | | | | 635 | | 635 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 107,500 | | 107,500 | | 19,391 | | (88,109) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | | | 4,355 | | (4,355) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | | | 4,355 | | (4,355) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 107,500 | | 107,500 | | 15,036 | | (92,464) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (107,500) | | (107,500) | | | | 107,500 |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (107,500) | | (107,500) | | | | 107,500 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | | | | | 15,036 | | 15,036 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 74,066 | | 74,066 | | 74,066 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 74,066 | \$ | 74,066 | \$ | 89,102 | \$ | 15,036 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Fire Mitigation For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | iance with al Budget |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Original | | Final | | |
| REVENUES | | - | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 170,000 | \$ | 170,000 | \$ 132,694 | \$ (37,306) |
| Use of money and property | | 1,354 | | 1,354 | 8,536 | 7,182 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 171,354 | | 171,354 | 141,230 | (30,124) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 171,354 | | 171,354 | 141,230 | (30,124) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers out | | (640,000) | | (640,000) | (640,000) | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES | | (640,000) | | (640,000) | (640,000) | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | (468,646) | | (468,646) | (498,770) | (30,124) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 1,178,680 | | 1,178,680 | 1,178,680 | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 710,034 | \$ | 710,034 | \$ 679,910 | \$ (30,124) |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Park Improvement For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Actual Amounts | | Variance with Final Budget | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-----------|
| | | Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 1,085,284 | \$ | 1,085,284 | \$ | 657,456 | \$ | (427,828) |
| Use of money and property | | 322 | | 322 | | 1,241 | | 919 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 1,085,606 | | 1,085,606 | | 658,697 | | (426,909) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: Parks and recreation | | | | | | 200.000 | | (200,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | | | 300,000 | | (300,000) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | 300,000 | | (300,000) |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 1,085,606 | | 1,085,606 | | 358,697 | | (726,909) |
| KEVENCES OVER EXTENDITORES | | 1,005,000 | | 1,005,000 | | 550,077 | | (720,909) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (311,463) | | (300,000) | | | | 300,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (311,463) | | (300,000) | | | | 300,000 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | 774,143 | | 785,606 | | 358,697 | | (426,909) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | (113,358) | | (113,358) | | (113,358) | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 660,785 | \$ | 672,248 | \$ | 245,339 | \$ | (426,909) |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Traffic Impact For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | | Variance with Final Budget | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | Original | | Final | | | | <u> </u> | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 6,260,014 | \$ | 6,295,442 | \$ | 861,981 | \$ | (5,433,461) | |
| Use of money and property | | | | | | 21,287 | | 21,287 | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 6,260,014 | | 6,295,442 | | 883,268 | | (5,412,174) | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public works | | | | 197,170 | | 78,793 | | 118,377 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | 197,170 | | 78,793 | | 118,377 | |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | 6,260,014 | | 6,098,272 | | 804,475 | | (5,293,797) | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers out | | (2,631,140) | | (2,705,616) | | (184,342) | | 2,521,274 | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | · · · · | | · · · · | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | (2,631,140) | | (2,705,616) | | (184,342) | | 2,521,274 | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | 3,628,874 | | 3,392,656 | | 620,133 | | (2,772,523) | |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 2,255,697 | | 2,255,697 | | 2,255,697 | | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 5,884,571 | \$ | 5,648,353 | \$ | 2,875,830 | \$ | (2,772,523) | |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Infrastructure For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | | Budgeted | Budgeted Amounts | | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget | |
|----------------------------------|----|----------|------------------|-----------|----|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| | 0 | Driginal | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | | | | | \$ | (2,117) | \$ | (2,117) |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | | | | | (2,117) | | (2,117) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | | | \$ | 990,730 | | 627,553 | | 363,177 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | 990,730 | | 627,553 | | 363,177 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | | | (990,730) | | (629,670) | | 361,060 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | | | (990,730) | | (629,670) | | 361,060 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | \$ | 935,806 | | 935,806 | | 935,806 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 935,806 | \$ | (54,924) | \$ | 306,136 | \$ | 361,060 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual City Capital Projects For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | | Budgeted | Amo | unts | A | Actual Amounts | riance with nal Budget |
|----------------------------------|----|----------|-----|-------------|----|-------------------|---------------------------|
| | 0 | Driginal | | Final | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | | | | | \$ | 1 | \$ 1 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | | | \$ | 8,395,666 | | 1,916,468 | 6,479,198 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | 8,395,666 | | 1,916,468 | 6,479,198 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | | | (8,395,666) | | (1,916,467) | 6,479,199 |
| | | | | | | | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | | | 8,991,772 | | 2,058,738 | (6,933,034) |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | _ |
| SOURCES AND USES | | | | 8,991,772 | | 2,058,738 | (6,933,034) |
| | | | | | | | |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | \$ | 124,297 | | 124,297 | | 124,297 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 124,297 | \$ | 720,403 | \$ | 266,568 | \$ (453,835) |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Civic Facilities Capital Projects For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | | riance with 1al Budget |
|--|-------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------------|
| | Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 816,590 | \$ | 816,590 | \$ | 266,681 | \$ | (549,909) |
| Use of money and property | | | | | 5,670 | | 5,670 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 816,590 | | 816,590 | | 272,351 | | (544,239) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 816,590 | | 816,590 | | 272,351 | | (544,239) |
| | 010,070 | | 010,090 | | 272,001 | | (311,233) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 816,590 | | 816,590 | | 272,351 | | (544,239) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 223,739 | | 223,739 | | 223,739 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ 1,040,329 | \$ | 1,040,329 | \$ | 496,090 | \$ | (544,239) |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Lease Revenue Bonds For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Amounts | | ance with Il Budget |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----|-----------|-------------------|----|------------------------|
| | (| Driginal | | Final | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | | | | | \$ 1,049 | \$ | 1,049 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | | | | 1,049 | | 1,049 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | |
| Principal | \$ | 249,000 | \$ | 249,000 | 249,000 | | |
| Interest and other charges | | 37,038 | | 37,038 | 37,025 | | 13 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 286,038 | | 286,038 | 286,025 | | 13 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | (286,038) | | (286,038) | (284,976) | | 1,062 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 286,038 | | 286,038 | 286,038 | | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | 286,038 | | 286,038 | 286,038 | | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | | | | 1,062 | | 1,062 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 25,948 | | 25,948 | 25,948 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 25,948 | \$ | 25,948 | \$ 27,010 | \$ | 1,062 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Cabernet Village Lease For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | Actual Mounts | Variance with Final Budget | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----|--|
| | (| Original Final | | | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | | | | | \$ 110 | \$ | 110 | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | | | | 110 | | 110 | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | \$ | 235,000 | \$ | 235,000 | 235,000 | | | |
| Interest and other charges | | 241,528 | | 241,528 | 241,528 | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 476,528 | | 476,528 | 476,528 | | | |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | | (476,528) | | (476,528) | (476,418) | | 110 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 476,528 | | 476,528 | 476,528 | | | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | | 476,528 | | 476,528 | 476,528 | | | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | | | | | 110 | | 110 | |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | | 4,491 | | 4,491 | 4,491 | | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ | 4,491 | \$ | 4,491 | \$ 4,601 | \$ | 110 | |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual Broadway Property Lease For the year ended June 30, 2017

| | Budgeted | unts | - | Actual mounts | Variance with Final Budget | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|----|-----------|
| | Original | | Final | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Use of money and property | \$ 241,528 | \$ | 241,528 | \$ | 5 | \$ | (241,523) |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 241,528 | | 241,528 | | 5 | | (241,523) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 121,556 | | 121,556 | | 122,187 | | (631) |
| Interest and other charges | 12,825 | | 12,825 | | 12,493 | | 332 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 134,381 | | 134,381 | | 134,680 | | (299) |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 107,147 | | 107,147 | | (134,675) | | (241,822) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 134,681 | | 134,681 | | 134,681 | | |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| SOURCES AND USES | 134,681 | | 134,681 | | 134,681 | | |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 241,828 | | 241,828 | | 6 | | (241,822) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 689 | | 689 | | 689 | | |
| FUND BALANCES , END OF YEAR | \$ 242,517 | \$ | 242,517 | \$ | 695 | \$ | (241,822) |

(This page intentionally left blank.)

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are established to account for goods or services provided by one department within the City to other departments or other government units on a cost reimbursement basis. The following are internal service funds:

Building Maintenance – accounts for the maintenance of all city facilities including janitorial, security alarms, door locks and building related equipment.

Fleet Management Fund – accounts for the maintenance of services to city vehicles and equipment using city staff and contracting service out when necessary.

Information Technology – accounts for the maintenance of services to city computer systems including the financial management system, utility billing system, and building permit software.

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Combining Statement of Net Position Internal Service Funds June 30, 2017

| | | Building Maintenance | | Fleet | | Information Technology | | Total Internal Service Funds | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equiva | lents | \$ 148,3 | 339 | \$ | 151,981 | \$ | 348,326 | \$ | 648,646 | |
| Interest receivable | | 2 | 266 | | 376 | | 597 | | 1,239 | |
| Prepaid expenses | | | 460 | | | | 7,100 | | 7,560 | |
| | Total current assets | 149,0 |)65 | | 152,357 | | 356,023 | | 657,445 | |
| Non-current assets: Capital Assets: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciable, net of ac | cumulated | | | | | | | | | |
| depreciation | | | | | 832,297 | | | | 832,297 | |
| | Total non-current assets | | | | 832,297 | | | | 832,297 | |
| | TOTAL ASSETS | 149,0 |)65 | | 984,654 | | 356,023 | | 1,489,742 | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOW | OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension | | 30,4 | 154 | | 38,572 | | 5,504 | | 74,530 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | 41,9 | 976 | | 7,089 | | 131,419 | | 180,484 | |
| Compensated absence | · • | 8,5 | 562 | | 9,786 | | 1,308 | | 19,656 | |
| Bonds, notes, and loa | ns payable, | | | | | | | | | |
| current portion | | | | | 30,000 | | | | 30,000 | |
| | Total current liabilities | 50,5 | 538 | | 46,875 | | 132,727 | | 230,140 | |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bonds, notes and loar | ns payable | | | | 198,188 | | | | 198,188 | |
| Net OPEB liability | | | 956 | | 1,016 | | 416 | | 2,388 | |
| Net pension liability | | 77,3 | | | 98,028 | | 11,817 | | 187,185 | |
| | Total non-current liabilities | 78,2 | | | 297,232 | | 12,233 | | 387,761 | |
| | TOTAL LIABILITIES | 128,8 | 334 | | 344,107 | | 144,960 | | 617,901 | |
| DEFERRED INFLOW O | F RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension | | 16,2 | 231 | | 20,485 | | 4,203 | | 40,919 | |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital | assets | | | | 604,109 | | | | 604,109 | |
| Unrestricted | | 34,4 | 454 | | 54,525 | | 212,364 | | 301,343 | |
| | TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 34,4 | 454 | \$ | 658,634 | \$ | 212,364 | \$ | 905,452 | |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | uilding ntenance | Fleet | | Information Technology | | tal Internal vice Funds |
|---|---------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 407,300 | \$ | 547,482 | \$ | 431,200 | \$ 1,385,982 |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES | 407,300 | | 547,482 | | 431,200 | 1,385,982 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| Employee services | 108,540 | | 134,174 | | 12,214 | 254,928 |
| Maintenance and operations | 280,334 | | 202,119 | | 351,759 | 834,212 |
| Depreciation | | | 168,536 | | | 168,536 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | 388,874 | | 504,829 | | 363,973 | 1,257,676 |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | 18,426 | | 42,653 | | 67,227 | 128,306 |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | | | | | |
| Interest and investment revenue | 666 | | 1,430 | | 1,464 | 3,560 |
| Interest expense | | | (7,615) | | | (7,615) |
| Gain on disposal on capital assets | | | 25,750 | | | 25,750 |
| TOTAL NON-OPERATING | | | | | | |
| REVENUE (EXPENSES) | 666 | | 19,565 | | 1,464 | 21,695 |
| INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS | 19,092 | | 62,218 | | 68,691 | 150,001 |
| Transfers in | | | 6,518 | | 8,800 | 15,318 |
| Transfers out | (10,918) | | (4,400) | | | (15,318) |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION | 8,174 | | 64,336 | | 77,491 | 150,001 |
| Net position, beginning of year | 26,280 | | 594,298 | | 134,873 | 755,451 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION, END OF YEAR | \$ 34,454 | \$ | 658,634 | \$ | 212,364 | \$ 905,452 |

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | Building aintenance | Fleet | formation echnology | 1 | Total nternal Service Funds | |
|--|----|------------------------|------------|------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | |
| Cash received from interfund services provided | \$ | 407,300 | \$ 547,482 | \$ 431,200 | \$ | 1,385,982 | |
| Cash paid to suppliers | | (251,098) | (197,818) | (220,658) | | (669,574) | |
| Cash paid to employees and related benefits | | (118,682) | (147,844) | (18,041) | | (284,567) | |
| CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 37,520 | 201,820 | 192,501 | | 431,841 | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental revenue received | | (26.640) | 39 | 0.000 | | 39 | |
| Amounts received (paid) to other funds | | (26,649) | (18,228) | 8,800 | | (36,077) | |
| CASH PROVIDED BY NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (26,649) | (18,189) | 8,800 | | (36,038) | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditures | | | (242,666) | | | (242,666) | |
| Principal paid on long-term liabilities | | | (29,143) | | | (29,143) | |
| Proceeds from disposal of capital assets | | | 25,750 | | | 25,750 | |
| Interest paid on long-term liabilities | | | (7,615) | | | (7,615) | |
| CASH USED FOR CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | (253,674) | | | (253,674) | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | |
| Interest received | | 420 | 1,132 | 1,098 | | 2,650 | |
| INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH | | | | | | | |
| AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | 11,291 | (68,911) | 202,399 | | 144,779 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | | 137,048 | 220,892 | 145,927 | | 503,867 | |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR | \$ | 148,339 | \$ 151,981 | \$ 348,326 | \$ | 648,646 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING (LOSS) INCOME TO CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES: Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash provided by operating activities: | \$ | 18,426 | \$ 42,653 | \$ 67,227 | \$ | 128,306 | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | | 168,536 | | | 168,536 | |
| Postemployment benefit accrual | | 623 | 685 | 62 | | 1,370 | |
| Change in pension obligation and related deferred inflows (outflows) | | (12,550) | (15,881) | (6,290) | | (34,721) | |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | (-=,000) | (| (-,=> •) | | (= .,,=.) | |
| Prepaid expenses | | 226 | 244 | 18 | | 488 | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | | 29,010 | 4,057 | 131,083 | | 164,150 | |
| Compensated absence accrual | | 1,785 | 1,526 | 401 | | 3,712 | |
| CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | \$ | 37,520 | \$ 201,820 | \$ 192,501 | \$ | 431,841 | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

AGENCY FUNDS

AGENCY FUNDS

American Canyon Road East Assessment District – these assessment bonds were issued to finance major street and road realignments and improvements of the American Canyon Road East. The bonds are secured by special assessments levied against properties within the District.

La Vigne Assessment District – these assessment bonds were issued to finance water and sewer connection fees of the La Vigne Subdivision. The bonds are secured by special assessments levied against properties within the District.

CITY OF AMERICAN CANYON Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Balance June 30, 2016 | Additions | Reductions | Balance June 30, 2017 |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| American Canyon Road East Assessment District | | | | |
| Assets Cash and investments Restricted cash and investments Taxes receivable Interest receivable | \$ 699,238 563,267 3,445 614 | \$ 166,657 1,970 819 | \$ (141,500) | \$ 865,895 421,767 5,415 1,433 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 1,266,564 | \$ 169,446 | \$ (141,500) | \$ 1,294,510 |
| Liabilities Agency obligations TOTAL LIABILITIES | \$ 1,266,564 \$ 1,266,564 | \$ 27,946 \$ 27,946 | <u>\$</u> | \$ 1,294,510 \$ 1,294,510 |
| La Vigne Assessment District | | | | |
| Assets Cash and investments Restricted cash and investments Taxes receivable Interest receivable | \$ 896,964 292,459 3,383 1,059 | \$ 56,158 2,199 877 859 | | \$ 953,122 294,658 4,260 1,918 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 1,193,865 | \$ 60,093 | \$- | \$ 1,253,958 |
| <u>Liabilities</u> Agency obligations TOTAL LIABILITIES | \$ 1,193,865 \$ 1,193,865 | \$ 60,093 \$ 60,093 | <u>\$</u> | \$ 1,253,958 \$ 1,253,958 |
| Total Agency Funds | | | | |
| Assets Cash and investments Restricted cash and investments Taxes receivable Interest receivable | \$ 1,596,202 855,726 6,828 1,673 | \$ 222,815 2,199 2,847 1,678 | \$ (141,500) | \$ 1,819,017 716,425 9,675 3,351 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 2,460,429 | \$ 229,539 | \$ (141,500) | \$ 2,548,468 |
| <u>Liabilities</u> Agency obligations | \$ 2,460,429 | \$ 88,039 | <u>\$ </u> | \$ 2,548,468 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | \$ 2,460,429 | \$ 88,039 | \$ - | \$ 2,548,468 |

(This page intentionally left blank.)



STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. In contrast to the financial section, the statistical section information is not subject to independent audit.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well being have changed over time:

- 1. Net Position by Component
- 2. Changes in Net Position
- 3. Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
- 4. Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax:

- 5. Own Source Tax Revenue
- 6. Assessed Actual Value of Taxable Property
- 7. Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
- 8. Principal Property Taxpayers
- 9. Property Tax Levies and Collections

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future:

- 10. Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
- 11. Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
- 12. Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
- 13. Computation of Legal Bonded Debt Margin
- 14. Debt Pledged Revenue Coverage

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place:

- 15. Demographic and Economic Statistics
- 16. Principal Employers

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs:

- 17. Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function
- 18. Operating Indicators by Function/Program
- 19. Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

Sources

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.

Schedule 1 City of American Canyon Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | Prior Years | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 250,971,443 | \$ 256,124,111 | \$ 257,279,990 | \$ 253,763,878 | \$ 253,484,193 | \$ 256,298,710 | \$ 264,170,866 | \$ 262,265,389 | \$ 265,385,854 | \$ 264,189,215 |
| Restricted | 17,020,361 | 9,033,170 | 7,104,451 | 5,545,510 | 13,585,903 | 12,513,568 | 12,856,505 | 13,031,111 | 13,009,697 | 13,908,483 |
| Unrestricted | 20,757,525 | 27,809,270 | 25,464,653 | 27,430,671 | 12,415,149 | 9,050,617 | 10,950,108 | 2,513,594 | 2,076,005 | 2,454,460 |
| Total governmental activities net position | 288,749,329 | 292,966,551 | 289,849,094 | 286,740,059 | 279,485,245 | 277,862,895 | 287,977,479 | 277,810,094 | 280,471,556 | 280,552,158 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 43,155,744 | \$ 44,253,424 | \$ 48,837,064 | \$ 47,246,749 | \$ 50,758,608 | \$ 49,583,193 | \$ 52,726,436 | \$ 51,267,144 | \$ 50,662,110 | \$ 49,753,722 |
| Restricted | 6,785,993 | 11,559,556 | 7,387,841 | 8,466,754 | 4,723,486 | 4,541,608 | 2,598,062 | 2,088,606 | 2,811,555 | 3,012,029 |
| Unrestricted | 4,707,005 | 4,828,423 | 4,976,718 | 4,391,198 | 6,695,379 | 7,190,877 | 8,214,087 | 4,224,005 | 6,993,828 | 9,422,288 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total business-type activities | 54,648,742 | 60,641,403 | 61,201,623 | 60,104,701 | 62,177,473 | 61,315,678 | 63,538,585 | 57,579,755 | 60,467,493 | 62,188,039 |
| Primary government (City wide totals) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$294,127,187 | \$ 300,377,535 | \$ 306,117,054 | \$ 301,010,627 | \$ 304,242,801 | \$ 305,881,903 | \$ 316,897,302 | \$ 313,532,533 | \$ 315,007,964 | \$ 313,942,937 |
| Restricted | 23,806,354 | 20,592,726 | 14,492,292 | 14,012,264 | 18,309,389 | 17,055,176 | 15,454,567 | 15,119,717 | 15,821,252 | 16,920,512 |
| Unrestricted | 25,464,530 | 32,637,693 | 30,441,371 | 31,821,869 | 19,110,528 | 16,241,494 | 19,164,195 | 6,737,599 | 9,069,833 | 11,876,748 |
| Total primary government net position | \$ 343,398,071 | \$ 353,607,954 | \$ 351,050,717 | \$ 346,844,760 | \$ 341,662,718 | \$ 339,178,573 | \$ 351,516,064 | \$ 335,389,849 | \$ 339,899,049 | \$ 342,740,197 |

Schedule 2 City of American Canyon Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | | | | | Prior Years | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | * 0.007.004 | ¢ 0.700.074 | ¢ = 005 050 | ¢ 5740.000 | ¢ 4,000,450 | | • • - - - - - - - - - - | * 5 0 47 000 | ¢ 5 005 047 | * 5 074 000 |
| General government | \$ 2,967,301 | \$ 2,792,871 | \$ 5,925,952 | \$ 5,742,030 | \$ 4,309,153 | \$ 5,069,455 | \$ 4,749,018 | \$ 5,647,996 | \$ 5,295,617 | \$ 5,074,386 |
| Public safety | 7,890,538 2,398,727 | 9,528,522 | 9,230,672 | 8,995,695 | 9,147,931 | 9,456,173 | 10,001,059 | 10,585,106 | 12,125,365 2,782,954 | 11,620,139 5,282,633 |
| Community development Parks and recreation | 2,398,727 | 1,931,299 2,282,212 | 2,019,771 2,028,223 | 1,922,780 1,962,488 | 8,903,969 1,745,163 | 1,295,309 2,067,811 | 1,601,943 2,328,669 | 2,383,201 2,503,744 | 2,782,954 2,924,419 | 3,625,019 |
| Public works | 3,833,395 | 4,195,481 | 3,529,403 | 5,000,879 | , , | , , | , , | 6,509,082 | , , | 5,221,293 |
| | 3,833,395 452,048 | 4,195,481 97,246 | 3,529,403 417,421 | 5,000,879 | 5,358,661 448,057 | 4,654,492 446,187 | 5,304,938 344,223 | 329,915 | 6,131,623 278,204 | 262,354 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 452,046 | 97,240 | 417,421 | 510,695 | 446,057 | 440,107 | 344,223 | 529,915 | 276,204 | 202,304 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | 19,423,014 | 20,827,631 | 23,151,442 | 24,134,765 | 29,912,934 | 22,989,427 | 24,329,850 | 27,959,044 | 29,538,182 | 31,085,824 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 6,401,819 | 5,074,018 | 4,951,067 | 6,020,578 | 4,894,501 | 5,502,434 | 6,191,545 | 7,350,323 | 5,362,693 | 6,107,343 |
| Wastewater | 4,263,817 | 4,072,014 | 3,623,805 | 3,885,692 | 4,356,356 | 3,843,559 | 3,555,274 | 4,013,398 | 4,992,726 | 4,023,167 |
| Transit | 21,896 | 30,060 | | | | | | | | |
| Total business-type activities expenses | 10,687,532 | 9,176,092 | 8,574,872 | 9,906,270 | 9,250,857 | 9,345,993 | 9,746,819 | 11,363,721 | 10,355,419 | 10,130,510 |
| Total City government expenses | \$ 30,110,546 | \$ 30,003,723 | \$ 31,726,314 | \$ 34,041,035 | \$ 39,163,791 | \$ 32,335,420 | \$ 34,076,669 | \$ 39,322,765 | \$ 39,893,601 | \$ 41,216,334 |
| D | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 2,189,873 | \$ 441,894 | \$ 536,747 | \$ 365,857 | \$ 212,295 | \$ 184,060 | \$ 484,057 | \$ 534,179 | \$ 636,987 | \$ 724,671 |
| Public safety | 960,774 | 1,152,729 | 1,051,178 | \$ 303,837 813,720 | 974,398 | 1,133,505 | 901,808 | 1,510,347 | 1,461,036 | 1,296,885 |
| Community development | 664,775 | 573,456 | 498,947 | 449,493 | 940,899 | 690,241 | 857,994 | 2,438,744 | 2,662,203 | 5,351,403 |
| Parks and recreation | 376,472 | 362,699 | 373,227 | 491,253 | 381,657 | 357,267 | 392,717 | 441,946 | 406,163 | 1,034,664 |
| Public works | 476,631 | 252,633 | 80,745 | 127,834 | 1,141,520 | 939,685 | 2,203,836 | 2,442,299 | 4,891,107 | 1,990,415 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 10,800,170 | 165,350 | 342,197 | 196,741 | 235,284 | 275,796 | 363,581 | 476,130 | 1,078,889 | 1,333,432 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 2,163,102 | 3,381,171 | 1,732,699 | 2,454,934 | 2,050,628 | 1,150,330 | 11,145,194 | 381,050 | 1,449,076 | 907,342 |
| | | | | i | | | | | i | |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 17,631,797 | 6,329,933 | 4,615,740 | 4,899,832 | 5,936,681 | 4,730,884 | 16,349,187 | 8,224,695 | 12,585,461 | 12,638,812 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 4,160,383 | 4,232,638 | 4,010,648 | 4,761,832 | 4,705,561 | 4,892,290 | 4,982,094 | 4,333,543 | 5,318,577 | 7,066,769 |
| Wastewater | 3,157,260 | 3,373,740 | 3,420,812 | 3,581,786 | 3,558,663 | 3,733,461 | 3,845,647 | 3,914,276 | 3,973,672 | 4,434,945 |
| Transit | 3,045 | 2,419 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating grants and contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,026 | 10,410 | 711,601 | 580,429 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 2,934,877 | 1,347,892 | 2,597,250 | 1,523,559 | 1,013,181 | 184,707 | 4,084,830 | 242,025 | 2,301,541 | 284,400 |
| Total business-type activities programs revenues | 10,255,565 | 8,956,689 | 10,028,710 | 9,867,177 | 9,277,405 | 8,810,458 | 12,916,597 | 8,500,254 | 12,305,391 | 12,366,543 |
| Total City government program revenues | \$ 27,887,362 | \$ 15,286,622 | \$ 14,644,450 | \$ 14,767,009 | \$ 15,214,086 | \$ 13,541,342 | \$ 29,265,784 | \$ 16,724,949 | \$ 24,890,852 | \$ 25,005,355 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

(Continued)

City of American Canyon Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | | | | | Prior Years | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Net(Expense)Revenue: Governmental activities Business-type activities | \$ (1,791,217) (431,967) | \$ (14,497,698) (219,403) | \$ (18,535,702) 1,453,838 | \$ (19,234,933) (39,093) | \$ (23,976,253) 26,548 | \$ (18,258,543) (535,535) | \$ (7,980,663) 3,169,778 | \$ (19,734,349) (3,414,199) | \$ (16,952,721) 1,949,972 | \$ (18,447,012) 2,236,033 |
| Total City government | \$ (2,223,184) | \$(14,717,101) | \$ (17,081,864) | \$ (19,274,026) | \$ (23,949,705) | \$ (18,794,078) | \$ (4,810,885) | \$ (23,148,548) | \$ (15,002,749) | \$ (16,210,979) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in in Net Position: Governmental activities: Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes Sales taxes Other taxes Unrestricted grants and contributions | \$ 10,673,890 2,446,951 2,717,561 110,157 | \$ 10,852,126 2,275,741 2,905,454 79,109 | \$ 10,162,212 2,888,182 1,104,662 55,668 | \$ 10,510,243 2,705,763 1,330,655 83,979 | \$ 10,343,648 2,024,495 2,215,564 | \$ 10,261,072 2,489,832 2,632,783 | \$ 10,599,981 2,294,150 2,785,624 | \$ 11,480,330 2,358,219 3,002,106 | \$ 12,317,143 2,589,452 3,076,637 | \$ 12,738,881 2,301,445 3,076,198 |
| Investment earnings Settlement award (Note 13) | 1,368,236 | 666,535 7,593,000 | 203,205 | 307,741 | 274,619 | 143,321 | 227,702 | 272,849 | 372,728 | (1,047) |
| Miscellaneous Transfers | 472,604 483,198 | 555,019 (6,212,064) | 110,698 893,618 | 129,688 1,057,829 | 875,336 1,110,118 | 111,822 997,363 | 485,625 1,702,165 | 300,765 994,725 | 524,995 (266,772) | 543,725 868,412 |
| Total governmental activities | 18,272,597 | 18,714,920 | 15,418,245 | 16,125,898 | 16,843,780 | 16,636,193 | 18,095,247 | 18,408,994 | 18,614,183 | 19,527,614 |
| Business-type activities Investment earnings and other Transfers | 243,132 | 6,212,064 | (893,618) | (1,057,829) | 66,177 (1,110,118) | 517,929 (997,363) | 755,294 (1,702,165) | 617,971 (944,725) | 630,994 266,772 | 392,925 (868,412) |
| Total business-type activities | 243,132 | 6,212,064 | (893,618) | (1,057,829) | (1,043,941) | (479,434) | (946,871) | (326,754) | 897,766 | (475,487) |
| Total City government | \$ 18,515,729 | \$ 24,926,984 | \$ 14,524,627 | \$ 15,068,069 | \$ 15,799,839 | \$ 16,156,759 | \$ 17,148,376 | \$ 18,082,240 | \$ 19,511,949 | \$ 19,052,127 |
| Change in net position: Governmental activities Business-type activities | \$ 16,481,380 (188,835) | \$ 4,217,222 5,992,661 | \$ (3,117,457) 560,220 | \$ (3,109,035) (1,096,922) | \$ (7,132,473) (1,017,393) | \$ (1,622,350) (1,014,969) | \$ 10,114,584 2,222,907 | \$ (1,325,355) (3,876,163) | \$ 1,661,462 2,847,738 | \$ 1,080,602 1,760,546 |
| Total City government | \$ 16,292,545 | \$ 10,209,883 | \$ (2,557,237) | \$ (4,205,957) | \$ (8,149,866) | \$ (2,637,319) | \$ 12,337,491 | \$ (5,201,518) | \$ 4,509,200 | \$ 2,841,148 |

Schedule 3 City of American Canyon Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | | Gener | al Fund | | | | | | All Oth | er Governmenta | l Funds | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | Restr | icted | Committed | Assig | ned | Unass | signed | - |
| Fiscal Year | Nonspendable | Restricted | Committed | Assigned | Unassigned | Total General Fund | Nonspendable | Special Revenue and Debt Service | Capital Projects | Special Revenue | Special Revenue | Capital Projects | Special Revenue | Capital Projects | Total |
| 2017 | \$ 687,237 | \$ 141,751 | \$ 6,117,954 | \$ 1,201,941 | \$ 215,304 | \$ 8,364,187 | \$ 688 | \$ 2,456,754 | \$ 4,869,873 | \$ 1,347,000 | \$ 3,848,526 | | \$ (594,550) | \$ (1,277,506) | \$ 10,650,785 |
| 2016 | 909,462 | 89,269 | 5,859,953 | 1,491,026 | 1,548,892 | 9,898,602 | 688 | 2,393,720 | 5,096,773 | 1,347,000 | 3,459,116 | \$ 552,760 | (820,055) | (113,358) | 11,916,644 |
| 2015 | 2,644,665 | 75,883 | 1,476,370 | 777,418 | 6,107,104 | 11,081,440 | 589,041 | 2,390,604 | 5,876,113 | 1,347,000 | 2,815,904 | | (1,272,732) | (1,335,082) | 10,410,848 |
| 2014 | 2,467,641 | 69,535 | 1,461,807 | 872,295 | 5,970,052 | 10,841,330 | 553,448 | 2,235,092 | 6,088,807 | 1,347,000 | 2,411,746 | | (1,143,857) | (1,422,675) | 10,069,561 |
| 2013 | 3,112,160 | 61,228 | 1,494,771 | 1,026,588 | 4,899,474 | 10,594,221 | 552,760 | 1,587,471 | 5,944,172 | 1,347,000 | 1,011,763 | | 1,612,299 | (1,338,207) | 10,717,258 |
| 2012 | 3,073,931 | 37,527 | 1,449,532 | 1,110,230 | 4,560,773 | 10,231,993 | 552,755 | 3,135,456 | 6,806,475 | 1,387,400 | 103,000 | | 2,482,445 | (1,314,898) | 13,152,633 |
| 2011 | 2,366,735 | | | 2,709,975 | 4,233,589 | 9,310,299 | 552,760 | 3,307,876 | 7,394,711 | | | | 3,758,213 | (1,306,134) | 13,707,426 |
| | | | | | | | | Desimuted | Unreserved | , reported in | | | | | |
| | Reserved | Unreserved | | | | | Reserved | Designated for Other Purposes | Capital Projects | Special Revenue | Total | | | | |
| 2010 | \$ 4,287,304 | \$ 5,787,462 | | | | \$ 10,074,766 | \$ 2,361,971 | \$ 1,447,000 | \$ 2,988,237 | | \$ 4,435,237 | | | | |
| 2009 | 2,989,559 | 8,337,849 | | | | 11,327,408 | 6,027,173 | | 4,739,327 | 5,107,191 | 15,873,691 | | | | |

7,959,292

4,547,519

17,374,671

Note: GASB Statement Number 54 was implemented in the 2011 fiscal year which changed the terminology used for fund balance reporting. Data Source: City of American Canyon Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

10,976,614

4,867,860

2008

2,076,721

8,899,893

Schedule 4 City of American Canyon Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Rounded Thousands of Dollars) (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | Prior Years | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 14,165 | \$ 14,196 | \$ 14,155 | \$ 14,547 | \$ 15,272 | \$ 15,313 | \$ 15,992 | \$ 17,896 | \$ 22,553 | \$ 19,242 |
| Special assessments | 473 | 498 | 515 | 457 | 435 | 447 | 455 | 471 | 488 | 550 |
| Licenses and permits | 633 | 578 | 530 | 329 | 338 | 337 | 337 | 446 | 455 | 460 |
| Fines and forfeits | 196 | 178 | 177 | 131 | 203 | 153 | 120 | 112 | 95 | 98 |
| Intergovernmental | 3,032 | 3,163 | 1,286 | 2,147 | 1,120 | 1,079 | 1,280 | 874 | 3,049 | 1,689 |
| Charges for services | 3,745 | 3,504 | 1,566 | 1,613 | 1,051 | 1,156 | 2,025 | 4,496 | 3,572 | 4,913 |
| Other revenues | 2,408 | 8,769 | 755 | 744 | 1,315 | 998 | 1,179 | 1,022 | 1,275 | 851 |
| Total revenues | 24,652 | 30,886 | 18,984 | 19,968 | 19,734 | 19,483 | 21,389 | 25,317 | 31,487 | 27,803 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 4,577 | 5,117 | 4,587 | 5.004 | 3.670 | 3.896 | 4.066 | 5,064 | 5,111 | 5.237 |
| Public safety | 7,630 | 8,374 | 8,849 | 8,646 | 8,897 | 9,377 | 9,554 | 9,734 | 10,731 | 11,063 |
| Parks and Recreation | 1,748 | 2,217 | 2,023 | 1,934 | 1,597 | 1,073 | 1,192 | 2,202 | 2,665 | 3,615 |
| Comm. Dev. and Public Works | 4,974 | 4,933 | 4,231 | 3,909 | 4,278 | 4,557 | 5,496 | 6,597 | 5,453 | 7,619 |
| Capital outlay | 10,580 | 5,759 | 3,803 | 194 | 947 | 2,445 | 2,277 | 1,200 | 5,260 | 3,040 |
| Principal | 351 | 401 | 439 | 463 | 478 | 502 | 537 | 560 | 583 | 606 |
| Interest | 441 | 469 | 495 | 511 | 488 | 460 | 394 | 373 | 314 | 291 |
| Total expenditures | 30,301 | 27,270 | 24,427 | 20,661 | 20,355 | 22,310 | 23,516 | 25,730 | 30,117 | 31,471 |
| Excess of revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| over(under) | | | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | (5.648) | 3.616 | (5,442) | (693) | (621) | (2,827) | (2,127) | (413) | 1.370 | (3,668) |
| experiatales | (3,040) | 5,010 | (3,442) | (093) | (021) | (2,027) | (2,127) | (413) | 1,570 | (3,000) |
| Other Financing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sources(Uses) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from borrowing | - | 1,075 | - | - | - | 2,222 | - | - | | |
| Sale of Affordable Hsng Site | 410 | 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments to escrow agent | - | - | - | - | - | (2,465) | - | - | | |
| Transfers in | 6,064 | 5,003 | 9,535 | 3,609 | 4,028 | 4,065 | 5,447 | 3,742 | 9,050 | 5,403 |
| Transfers out | (4,574) | (11,215) | (8,641) | (2,551) | (2,918) | (3,068) | (3,745) | (2,747) | (10,097) | (4,535) |
| Sale of Assets | | | | | | | 24 | | | |
| Total other financing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sources(Uses) | 1,900 | (4,766) | 894 | 1,058 | 1,110 | 754 | 1,726 | 995 | (1,047) | 868 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net change in fund | ¢ (0.740) | ¢ (4.450) | ¢ (4 5 4 0) | ф <u>Э</u> СБ | ¢ 400 | ¢ (0.070) | ¢ (404) | ¢ 504 | ¢ 000 | ¢ (0.000) |
| balances | \$ (3,748) | \$ (1,150) | \$ (4,548) | \$ 365 | \$ 489 | \$ (2,073) | \$ (401) | \$ 581 | \$ 323 | \$ (2,800) |
| Debt service as a | | | | | | | | | | |
| percentage of noncapital | | | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.5% | 4.8% | 5.0% | 4.8% | 4.4% | 3.8% | 3.6% | 3.2% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Schedule 5 City of American Canyon Own Source Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (In Rounded Thousands of Dollars) (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

| Fiscal Year | Prop | perty Tax | Occi | nsient upancy Гах | Franch | nise Tax_ | Adm | droom iission ax | Asses | ire ssment ee | Total |
|----------------|------|-----------|------|-------------------------|--------|-----------|-----|------------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------|
| 2007-2008 | \$ | 10,674 | \$ | 462 | \$ | 504 | | | \$ | 515 | \$ 12,155 |
| 2008-2009 | | 10,852 | | 460 | | 523 | | | | 565 | 12,400 |
| 2009-2010 | | 10,162 | | 557 | | 547 | | | | 593 | 11,859 |
| 2010-2011 | | 10,510 | | 663 | | 547 | | | | 592 | 12,312 |
| 2011-2012 | | 10,314 | | 930 | | 585 | | | | 590 | 12,419 |
| 2012-2013 | | 10,240 | | 1,064 | | 577 | \$ | 147 | | 593 | 12,621 |
| 2013-2014 | | 10,569 | | 1,249 | | 618 | | 261 | | 588 | 13,285 |
| 2014-2015 | | 11,353 | | 1,406 | | 673 | | 232 | | 597 | 14,261 |
| 2015-2016 | | 12,348 | | 1,509 | | 722 | | 168 | | 607 | 15,354 |
| 2016-2017 | | 12,705 | | 1,546 | | 727 | | 166 | | 600 | 15,744 |

Data Source: City of American Canyon Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and General Ledger.

Schedule 6 City of American Canyon Assessed Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (In thousands of dollars)

| Fiscal Year | Residential | Comme | ercial | In | dustrial | Vac | ant Land | BE unitary | Posse | essory Int. | U | nsecured | 0 | ther | Total | Total Direct Rate |
|----------------|--------------|--------|--------|----|----------|-----|----------|---------------|-------|-------------|----|----------|----|--------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 2007-2008 | \$ 1,870,452 | \$ 119 | 9,382 | \$ | 246,670 | \$ | 47,636 | \$ 1,226 | \$ | 13,816 | \$ | 116,944 | \$ | - | \$ 2,416,126 | 0.29% |
| 2008-2009 | 1,740,322 | 133 | 8,785 | | 321,819 | | 54,152 | 1,226 | | 14,600 | | 107,201 | | - | 2,373,105 | 0.29% |
| 2009-2010 | 1,433,334 | 144 | 4,510 | | 354,716 | | 46,983 | 1,226 | | 15,377 | | 112,735 | | - | 2,108,881 | 0.29% |
| 2010-2011 | 1,435,443 | 136 | 6,599 | | 410,527 | | 36,245 | 1,226 | | 15,844 | | 121,972 | | - | 2,157,856 | 0.28% |
| 2011-2012 | 1,406,792 | 138 | 3,176 | | 365,259 | | 37,857 | 1,454 | | 16,023 | | 168,278 | | 79 | 2,133,918 | 0.28% |
| 2012-2013 | 1,335,380 | 136 | 6,921 | | 375,497 | | 66,285 | 1,454 | | 16,147 | | 193,882 | | 3,517 | 2,129,083 | 0.28% |
| 2013-2014 | 1,398,763 | 144 | 4,912 | | 404,835 | | 63,139 | 42 | | 16,449 | | 201,968 | | 3,588 | 2,233,696 | 0.28% |
| 2014-2015 | 1,541,948 | 142 | 2,808 | | 406,322 | | 65,143 | 42 | | 16,912 | | 206,535 | | 4,358 | 2,384,068 | 0.28% |
| 2015-2016 | 1,724,766 | 143 | 3,476 | | 413,039 | | 59,632 | 42 | | 17,265 | | 196,671 | | 14,027 | 2,568,918 | 0.28% |
| 2016-2017 | 1,806,564 | 162 | 2,450 | | 462,896 | | 72,072 | 42 | | 18,507 | | 209,045 | | 14,217 | 2,745,793 | 0.28% |

Note: Exempt values are not included in Total.

In 1978 the voters of the State of California passed Proposition 13 which limited taxes to a total maximum rate of 1%, based upon the assessed value of the property being taxed. Each year, the asses property may be increased by an "inflation factor" (limited to a maximum of 2%). With few exceptions, property is only reassessed as a result of new construction activity or at the time it is sold to a new point, the property is reassessed based upon the added value of the construction or at the pruchase price (market value) or economic value of the property sold. The assessed valuation data shown al the only data currently available with respect to the actual market value of taxable property and is subject to the limitations described above.

Data Source: Napa County Assessor 2007/08 - 2016/17 Combined Tax Rolls

Schedule 7 City of American Canyon Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates For The Last Ten Fiscal Years (Rates per \$100 of assessed value)

| - | | | | Pr | ior Years | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Agency | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Basic Levy ¹ | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % | 1.000 % |
| Napa College | 0.011 | 0.024 | 0.025 | 0.017 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.027 | 0.026 | 0.026 | 0.025 |
| Napa Valey Unified School District | 0.031 | 0.057 | 0.073 | 0.061 | 0.073 | 0.065 | 0.072 | 0.069 | 0.063 | 0.114 |
| Total Direct & Overlapping ² Tax Rates | 0.042 | 0.081 | 0.099 | 0.078 | 0.097 | 0.090 | 0.099 | 0.095 | 0.089 | 0.140 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| City's Share of 1% Levy per Prop 13 ³ | 0.354 | 0.354 | 0.296 | 0.296 | 0.296 | 0.296 | 0.296 | 0.296 | 0.296 | 0.296 |
| Total Direct Rate ⁴ | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.282 | 0.281 | 0.277 | 0.276 | 0.276 | 0.276 | 0.276 |

Notes:

¹In 1978, California voters passed Proposition 13 which set the property tax rate at a 1.00% fixed amount. This 1.00% is shared by all taxing agencies for which the subject property resides within. In addition to the 1.00% fixed amount, property owners are charged taxes as a percentage of assessed property values for the payment of any voter approved bonds.

²Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City. Not all overlapping rates apply to all city property owners.

³City's Share of 1% Levy is based on the City's share of the general fund tax rate area with the largest net taxable value within the city. ERAF general fund tax shifts may not be included in tax ratio figures.

⁴Total Direct Rate is the weighted average of all individual direct rates applied by the government preparing the statistical section information.

Data Source: Napa County Assessor 2007/08 - 2016/17 Tax Rate Tale

Schedule 8 City of American Canyon 2016/17 Top Ten Property Taxpayers Based on Property Tax Revenue

| | Secured | | | | Unsecured | | Combi | ined | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|---------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Owner | Parcels | Revenue | % of Revenue | Parcels | Revenue | % of Revenue | Value | % of Revenue | Primary Use & Primary Agency |
| Coca Cola Company | | \$- | 0.00% | 1 | \$ 194,555 | 24.61% | \$ 194,555 | 1.73% | Unsecured American Canyon Gen Fund |
| SDG Hanna Court 411 LLC | 2 | 143,041 | 1.37% | | | | 143,041 | 1.27% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Biagi and Associates | 1 | 113,145 | 1.08% | 1 | 1,489 | 0.19% | 114,634 | 1.02% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| MEZZETTA 125 LP | 1 | 107,358 | 1.03% | | | | 107,358 | 0.96% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Sutter Home Winery Inc | 2 | 98,801 | 0.95% | | | | 98,801 | 0.88% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| 5500 Eucalyptus Dr Apts | 1 | 91,097 | 0.87% | | | | 91,097 | 0.81% | Residential American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Barry Callebaut USA LLC | | | | 1 | 90,266 | 11.42% | 90,266 | 0.80% | Unsecured American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Broadstone HC California LLC | 2 | 84,789 | 0.81% | | | | 84,789 | 0.75% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Hanna 760 LP | 2 | 82,616 | 0.79% | | | | 82,616 | 0.74% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| BDC American Canyon LP | 5 | 73,982 | 0.71% | | | | 73,982 | 0.66% | Commercial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Top Ten Totals | 16 | 794,829 | 7.61% | 3 | 286,310 | 36.22% | 1,081,139 | 9.62% | |
| City Totals | - | \$ 10,443,758 | - | | \$ 790,527 | - | \$ 11,234,286 *Revenue includes (| | |

Note: The 'Revenue' line for each owner is the estimated total revenue for that owner. Although these estimated calculations are performed on a parcel level, county auditor/controllers' offices neither calculate nor apportion revenues at a parcel level.

Data Source: Napa County Assessor 2016/17 Combined Tax Rolls and the SBE Non Unitary Tax Roll

Schedule 8 City of American Canyon 2007/08 Top Ten Property Taxpayers Based on Property Tax Revenue

| | | Secure | d | | Ur | nsecured | | Combi | ned | |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------------|---------|----|----------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---|
| Owner | Parcels | Revenu | % of e Revenue | Parcels | R | evenue | % of Revenue | Value | % of Revenue | Primary Use & Primary Agency |
| 5500 Eucalyptus Dr Apts | 1 | \$ 108, |)43 1.11% | | | | | \$ 108,043 | 1.06% | Residential American Canyon Gen Fund |
| SDG Commerce 201 LLC | 4 | 83,9 | 028 0.86% | | | | | 83,928 | 0.82% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Sutter Home Winery Inc | 2 | 80, | 641 0.83% | | | | | 80,641 | 0.79% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Butterfly Effect Hotels LLC | 2 | 76, | 673 0.79% | | | | | 76,673 | 0.75% | Commercial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| American Canyon Beverages | | | | 1 | \$ | 65,989 | 13.36% | 65,989 | 0.65% | Unsecured American Canyon Gen Fund |
| 125 Mezzetta Court | 1 | 58,2 | 233 0.60% | | | | | 58,233 | 0.57% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Pokka USA Inc | 1 | \$ 57,2 | 264 0.59% | | | | | \$ 57,264 | 0.56% | Industrial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| LBL DUC II Scally Ranch LLC | 280 | 49,2 | 275 0.51% | | | | | 49,275 | 0.48% | Residential American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Barry Callebaut USA LLC | | | | 1 | \$ | 46,752 | 9.47% | 46,752 | 0.46% | Unsecured American Canyon Gen Fund |
| BDC American Canyon LP | 5 | 38, | 41 0.39% | | | | | 38,141 | 0.37% | Commercial American Canyon Gen Fund |
| Top Ten Totals | 296 | 552, | 98 5.68% | 2 | | 112,741 | 22.83% | 664,939 | 6.51% | |
| City Totals | | \$ 9,714, ⁻ | <u>′01</u> | | \$ | 493,838 | | 10,208,539 evenue includes O | uter TRAs | |

Note: The 'Revenue' line for each owner is the estimated total revenue for that owner. Although these estimated calculations are performed on a parcel level, county auditor/controllers' offices neither calculate nor apportion revenues at a parcel level.

Data Source: Napa County Assessor 2007/08 Combined Tax Rolls and the SBE Non Unitary Tax Roll

Schedule 9 City of American Canyon Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | Collected Within T of The L | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended June 30 | Taxes Levied For The Fiscal Year | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 2008 | \$ 10,673,890 | \$ 10,673,890 | 100% |
| 2009 | 10,852,126 | 10,852,126 | 100% |
| 2010 | 10,162,212 | 10,162,212 | 100% |
| 2011 | 10,510,243 | 10,510,243 | 100% |
| 2012 | 10,343,648 | 10,343,648 | 100% |
| 2013 | 10,261,072 | 10,261,072 | 100% |
| 2014 | 10,599,981 | 10,599,981 | 100% |
| 2015 | 11,480,330 | 11,480,330 | 100% |
| 2016 | 12,317,143 | 12,317,143 | 100% |
| 2017 | 12,738,881 | 12,738,881 | 100% |

Note: Source is City of American Canyon Tax Collection records and Napa County Assessor records. Property taxes are levied and collected pursuant to an arrangement commonly referred to as the Teeter Plan. Under the Teeter Plan, the County allocates and remits to the City the full amount of each years tax levy, and the County then retains any delinquencies as collected by the County.

Schedule 10 City of American Canyon Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type Last Ten Fiscal Years (Dollars in Thousands except for Per Capita)

| | | | | | | | | | | Total City | | |
|--------|------------|----------|------------|----|-----------|-------------|------------------------|------------|----------|-------------|----|---------|
| | | | | | | | siness-type Activities | | | Debt as a | • | Total |
| | General | Lease | Special | 0 | Capital | Capital | 9 | State of | Total | Percentage | Ci | ty Debt |
| Fiscal | Obligation | Revenue | Assessment | l | ease | Lease | Cali | fornia and | City | of Personal | | Per |
| Year | Bonds | Bonds | Bonds | Ob | ligations | Obligations | Oth | ner Loans | Debt | Income | C | Capita |
| 2008 | - | \$ 3,205 | \$ - | \$ | 6,695 | \$ 5,776 | \$ | 11,545 | \$27,221 | 6.97% | \$ | 1,676 |
| 2009 | - | 3,030 | - | | 7,727 | 5,490 | | 10,399 | 26,646 | 6.91% | | 1,613 |
| 2010 | - | 2,850 | - | | 7,467 | 5,355 | | 9,565 | 25,237 | 5.72% | | 1,499 |
| 2011 | - | 2,660 | - | | 7,194 | 5,214 | | 11,772 | 26,840 | 5.47% | | 1,355 |
| 2012 | - | 2,465 | - | | 6,912 | - | | 10,157 | 19,534 | 3.77% | | 983 |
| 2013 | - | 2,017 | - | | 6,615 | - | | 8,773 | 17,405 | 3.23% | | 870 |
| 2014 | - | 1,792 | - | | 6,303 | - | | 7,331 | 15,426 | 2.74% | | 772 |
| 2015 | - | 1,559 | - | | 6,263 | 827 | | 6,214 | 14,863 | 2.60% | | 730 |
| 2016 | - | 1,318 | - | | 5,892 | 2,408 | | 5,505 | 15,123 | 3.67% | | 744 |
| 2017 | - | 1,069 | - | | 5,506 | 1,975 | | 4,827 | 13,377 | 2.07% | | 650 |

Schedule 11 City of American Canyon Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | Lease Revenue Bonds | Total | Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property | - | [⊃] er apita |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|----|--------------------------|
| 2008 | - | \$ 3,205,000 | \$ 3,205,000 | 0.13% | \$ | 197 |
| 2009 | - | 3,030,000 | 3,030,000 | 0.13% | | 183 |
| 2010 | - | 2,850,000 | 2,850,000 | 0.14% | | 169 |
| 2011 | - | 2,660,000 | 2,660,000 | 0.12% | | 134 |
| 2012 | - | 2,465,000 | 2,465,000 | 0.12% | | 124 |
| 2013 | - | 2,017,000 | 2,017,000 | 0.09% | | 101 |
| 2014 | - | 1,792,000 | 1,792,000 | 0.08% | | 90 |
| 2015 | - | 1,559,000 | 1,559,000 | 0.07% | | 77 |
| 2016 | - | 1,318,000 | 1,318,000 | 0.05% | | 65 |
| 2017 | - | 1,069,000 | 1,069,000 | 0.04% | | 52 |

Note: Debt service on the lease revenue bonds is financed by the use of general governmental financial resources available in the general fund and special revenue funds of the City.

Schedule 12 City of American Canyon Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt As of June 30, 2017

2016-17 Assessed Valuation: \$2,745,793,523

| OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT: | | Total Debt 6/30/2017 | <u>% Applicable (1</u>) | | ty's Share of bt 6/30/2017 |
|---|----|--|--------------------------------------|----|--|
| Napa Joint Community College District Napa Valley Unified School District City of American Canyon 1915 Act Bonds | \$ | 13,557,722 431,274,855 17,649,200 | 7.769% 11.719% 100.000% | \$ | 8,822,299 50,541,100 17,649,200 |
| TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT | | | | \$ | 77,012,599 |
| DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT: | | | | | |
| Napa County Certificates of Participation | | 24,250,000 | 7.841% | \$ | 1,901,443 |
| Napa County Board of Education Certificate of Participation | | 2,585,000 | 7.841% | • | 202,690 |
| City of American Canyon General Fund Obligations | | 1,069,000 | 100.000% | | 1,069,000 |
| City of American Canyon Capital Leases | | 5,506,115 | 100.000% | | 5,506,115 |
| TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEB | Т | | | \$ | 8,679,247 |
| TOTAL DIRECT DEBT | | | | | 6,575,115 |
| TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT | | | | | 79,116,732 |
| COMBINED TOTAL DEBT | | | | \$ | 85,691,847 |
| Potion to Accounted Valuation: | | | | | |
| Ratios to Assessed Valuation: | | | | | |
| Total Direct Debt (\$6,575,115) | | | 0.24% | | |
| Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt. | | | 2.80% | | |
| Combined Total Debt | | | 3.12% | | |

Data Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

- (1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable to the city is estimated using taxable assessed property value. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping district's assessed value that is within the boundaries of the city divided by the district's total taxable assessed value.
- (2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Schedule 13 City of American Canyon Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Assessed Value | Debt Limit | General Bonded Debt | Legal Debt Margin | Net Debt Margin |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2008 | \$ 2,416,125,517 | \$ 90,604,707 | \$ 3,205,000 | \$ 87,399,707 | 3.54% |
| 2009 | 2,373,105,782 | 88,991,467 | 3,030,000 | 85,961,467 | 3.40% |
| 2010 | 2,108,881,346 | 79,083,050 | 2,850,000 | 76,233,050 | 3.60% |
| 2011 | 2,157,856,501 | 80,919,619 | 2,660,000 | 78,259,619 | 3.29% |
| 2012 | 2,133,917,840 | 80,021,919 | 2,465,000 | 77,556,919 | 3.08% |
| 2013 | 2,129,083,162 | 79,840,619 | 2,017,000 | 77,823,619 | 2.53% |
| 2014 | 2,233,695,851 | 83,763,594 | 1,792,000 | 81,971,594 | 2.14% |
| 2015 | 2,384,068,041 | 89,402,552 | 1,559,000 | 87,843,552 | 1.74% |
| 2016 | 2,568,918,377 | 96,334,439 | 1,318,000 | 95,016,439 | 1.37% |
| 2017 | 2,745,793,523 | 102,967,257 | 1,069,000 | 101,898,257 | 1.04% |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ California Government Code, Section 43605 sets the debt limit at 15%. The Code section was enacted when assessed valuations were based on 25% of full market value. This has since changed to 100% of full market value. Thus, the limit shown is 3.75% (one-fourth the limit of 15%).

Schedule 14 City of American Canyon Pledged Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

Special Assessment Bonds

| | Special | Capital | | Debt | Service | |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----|---------|--------------|----------|
| Fiscal Year | Assessment Collections | Impact Fees | Pri | ncipal | Interest | Coverage |
| 2008 | \$ 1,706,675 | - | \$ | 490,000 | \$ 1,170,455 | 1.03 |
| 2009 | 1,711,386 | - | | 505,000 | 1,155,572 | 1.03 |
| 2010 | 1,896,142 | - | | 515,000 | 1,139,097 | 1.15 |
| 2011 | 1,782,130 | - | | 540,000 | 1,120,650 | 1.07 |
| 2012 | 1,690,646 | - | | 555,000 | 1,100,375 | 1.02 |
| 2013 | 1,744,914 | - | | 575,000 | 1,078,666 | 1.06 |
| 2014 | 1,687,609 | - | | 605,000 | 1,023,243 | 1.04 |
| 2015 | 1,701,083 | - | | 680,600 | 978,177 | 1.03 |
| 2016 | 1,533,089 | - | | 672,600 | 950,079 | 0.94 |
| 2017 | 1,512,432 | - | | 702,800 | 921,059 | 0.93 |

State of California Water Loan

| | Water | Capital | Less | Net | Debt Se | ervice | |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | Service | Impact | Operating | Available | | | |
| | Revenues | Fees | Expenses | Revenue | Principal | Interest | Coverage |
| 2008 | \$ 4,160,383 | \$ 1,567,463 | \$ 5,341,105 | \$ 386,741 | \$ 48,620 | \$ 33,042 | 4.74 |
| 2009 | 4,232,638 | 1,174,189 | 3,985,190 | 1,421,637 | 49,836 | 31,826 | 17.41 |
| 2010 | 4,010,648 | 2,163,696 | 3,198,507 | 2,975,837 | 50,778 | 29,950 | 36.86 |
| 2011 | 4,761,832 | 1,461,935 | 3,532,662 | 2,691,105 | 53,642 | 28,646 | 32.70 |
| 2012 | 4,744,183 | 1,007,276 | 3,174,917 | 2,576,542 | 54,983 | 27,324 | 31.30 |
| 2013 | 5,147,040 | 179,580 | 3,885,541 | 1,441,079 | 56,357 | 25,860 | 17.53 |
| 2014 | 5,296,807 | 2,454,741 | 4,368,969 | 3,382,579 | 57,766 | 24,470 | 41.13 |
| 2015 | 4,612,345 | 171,882 | 5,825,479 | (1,041,252) | 59,210 | 23,008 | (12.66) |
| 2016 | 5,895,551 | 1,410,622 | 3,785,935 | 3,520,238 | 60,646 | 21,538 | 42.83 |
| 2017 | 7,266,136 | 149,456 | 4,508,226 | 2,907,366 | 62,208 | 19,945 | 35.39 |

State of California Wastewater Construction Loan

| | Wastewater | Capital | Less | Net | Debt S | ervice | |
|------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| | Service Revenues | Impact Fees | Operating Expenses | Available Revenue | Principal | Interest | Coverage |
| 2008 | \$ 3,157,260 | \$ 1,367,414 | \$ 2,943,791 | \$ 1,580,883 | \$ 426,977 | \$ 226,954 | 2.42 |
| 2009 | 3,373,740 | 173,703 | 2,592,028 | 955,415 | 510,331 | 230,967 | 1.29 |
| 2010 | 3,420,812 | 433,554 | 2,072,946 | 1,781,420 | 510,913 | 217,172 | 2.45 |
| 2011 | 3,581,786 | 61,624 | 2,315,643 | 1,327,767 | 524,709 | 203,005 | 1.82 |
| 2012 | 3,733,430 | 5,905 | 2,904,004 | 835,331 | 538,876 | 188,455 | 1.15 |
| 2013 | 3,996,640 | 5,127 | 2,422,454 | 1,579,313 | 553,426 | 173,513 | 2.17 |
| 2014 | 4,286,228 | 1,630,089 | 2,480,480 | 3,435,837 | 568,368 | 158,167 | 4.73 |
| 2015 | 4,150,773 | 70,143 | 2,584,479 | 1,636,437 | 583,714 | 142,407 | 2.25 |
| 2016 | 4,234,717 | 890,919 | 2,161,955 | 2,963,681 | 599,475 | 126,221 | 4.08 |
| 2017 | 4,709,025 | 134,944 | 2,347,478 | 2,496,491 | 615,660 | 109,598 | 3.44 |

Note: Water and wastewater revenues include operating revenues, interest revenues, and capital impact fees.

Operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization

Schedule 15 City of American Canyon Demographic and Economic Statistics For The Last ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Population | Personal Income (thousands of dollars) | Median Household Income | Unemployment Rate |
|----------------|------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2008 | 16,241 | \$ 390,752 | \$ 50,817 | 8.20% |
| 2009 | 16,521 | 385,465 | 58,014 | 13.80% |
| 2010 | 16,836 | 441,591 | 67,996 | 15.50% |
| 2011 | 19,809 | 490,649 | 48,009 | 14.30% |
| 2012 | 19,862 | 517,643 | 51,253 | 9.60% |
| 2013 | 20,001 | 539,507 | 83,581 | 8.20% |
| 2014 | 19,989 | 563,790 | 83,609 | 6.50% |
| 2015 | 20,374 | 571,557 | 81,955 | 5.40% |
| 2016 | 20,338 | 411,763 | 75,997 | 5.40% |
| 2017 | 20,570 | 646,021 | 83,673 | 5.00% |

Source: MuniServices, LLC

Source: 2014-15 and prior, previously published CAFR

(1) Population Projections are provided by the California Department of Finance Projections.

(2) Income Data is provided by the United States Census Data and is adjusted for inflation.

(3) Unemployment rate is provided by the EDD's Bureau of Labor Statistics Department.

Schedule 16 City of American Canyon Principal Employers (Ten Largest) Calendar Year 2017 vs Calendar Year 2008

| | 2017 | | | | 2008 | | | |
|--|--------|---------------------|---|------|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Employer | Rank I | Number Employees | Percentage of Total City Employment | Rank | Number Employees | Percentage of Total City Employment | | |
| G.L. Mezzetta, Inc. | 1 | 375 | 3.61% | 2 | 195 | 3.98% | | |
| Ikea Distribution Services, Inc. | 2 | 350 | 3.37% | | | | | |
| Walmart Supercenter | 3 | 346 | 3.33% | 1 | 513 | 10.47% | | |
| Napa Valley Unified School District (AC) | 4 | 305 | 2.93% | | | | | |
| McGrew Behavior Intervention Svcs | 5 | 239 | 2.30% | | | | | |
| Coca-Cola Amcan Beverages | 6 | 150 | 1.44% | 3 | 175 | 3.57% | | |
| The Hess Collection Winery | 6 | 150 | 1.44% | | | | | |
| Safeway Inc. #1883 | 7 | 116 | 1.12% | 4 | 120 | 2.45% | | |
| Wine Direct Inc. | 8 | 112 | 1.08% | | | | | |
| City of American Canyon | 9 | 110 | 1.06% | 5 | 74 | 1.51% | | |
| Western Wine Services, Inc. | 10 | 100 | 0.96% | | | | | |
| Sutter Home Winery, Inc. | | | | 6 | 55 | 1.12% | | |
| Barry Callebaut | | | | 7 | 50 | 1.02% | | |
| Culligan | | | | 8 | 45 | 0.92% | | |
| Diablo Timber | | | | 9 | 33 | 0.67% | | |
| All Bay Mill & Lumber Co. | | | | 10 | 30 | 61.0% | | |
| Adobe Lumber Co | | | | 6 | 59 | 1.20% | | |

Data Source: Business License

Schedule 17 City of American Canyon Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | | | Р | rior Yea | rs | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Function/Program | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Council | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| City Manager | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.85 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 2.55 | 2.55 | 3.50 |
| City Clerk | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 2.00 |
| Human Resources | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | - | - | - | 2.20 |
| Administrative Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.20 | - |
| Finance | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.90 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.30 | 4.80 | 4.80 |
| Information Systems | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | - | - | - |
| Utility | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.20 | 3.40 | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| Non Departmental | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 |
| Community development: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Planning | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.25 |
| Building and safety | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 |
| Economic Development | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.00 |
| Housing Services | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | - | - | - |
| City Engineer | - | - | - | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 1.30 | - | - | - |
| Affordable Housing | - | - | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.10 | 0.10 | - |
| Parks and Recreation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Park Maintenance | 5.95 | 5.95 | 5.75 | 5.20 | 5.35 | 5.20 | 5.35 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 6.50 |
| Parks & Recreation Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.20 | 2.70 | 3.70 |
| Recreation Program & Events | 3.30 | 3.30 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.80 | 2.75 | 2.80 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 2.80 |
| Aquatics Programs | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.50 |
| Building & Equipment Maintenance | 2.05 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | - | - | - |
| Public Works: | 4.00 | | 4.00 | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| Engineering | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.90 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Maintenance | 5.85 | 5.85 | 5.35 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 2.90 | 3.30 | 3.30 |
| Storm Drain | 1.95 | 1.95 | 2.35 | 1.55 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 1.60 |
| Capital Projects | - | - | - | 2.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Fleet Ctiy Engineer | - | 1.05 - | 1.40 - | 1.10 - | 1.10 - | 1.10 - | 1.10 - | - 1.00 | - 1.00 | - 1.00 |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Treatment and Distribution | 9.75 | 9.75 | 9.85 | 9.10 | 9.05 | 9.05 | 9.05 | 9.08 | 10.08 | 11.25 |
| Wastewater: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection and Treatment | 9.85 | 9.35 | 8.25 | 12.60 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.23 | 9.73 | 9.40 |
| Storm Water Quality | 0.35 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste | - | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 |
| Internal Service: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Maintenance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Fleet Operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.10 |
| Information Systems | | | | | | | | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Totals | 81.00 | 81.00 | 80.00 | 75.50 | 74.50 | 74.30 | 74.50 | 77.50 | 84.00 | 86.50 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Data Source: Human Resources Department

Schedule 18 City of American Canyon Operating Indicators by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | | | | Prior Years | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Police: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Physical arrest Traffic violations | 520 2,035 | 595 1,897 | 543 1,817 | 614 1,748 | 701 2,001 | 842 1,639 | 790 1,336 | 471 971 | 569 886 | 493 1,189 |
| Fire: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency responses Structure Fires | 1,320 29 | 1,393 20 | 1,355 10 | 1,286 16 | 1,441 14 | 1,437 6 | 1,449 6 | 1,627 17 | 1,615 20 | 1,802 20 |
| Fire Loss (Thousand \$) Fire Engines | 400 8 | 285 6 | 279 6 | 19 6 | 72 6 | - 6 | - 6 | - 6 | - 6 | - 6 |
| Inspections Construction Inspection | 171 120 | 184 103 | 261 111 | 218 75 | 279 111 | 264 108 | 199 50 | 229 44 | 216 78 | 393 100 |
| Planning: Building permits issued | 375 | 352 | 327 | 285 | 296 | 299 | 360 | 520 | 524 | 496 |
| Public works: Miles streets resurfaced | 1.56 | 0.77 | 0.51 | - | 0.12 | - | - | 1.75 | 0.15 | 7.00 |
| Parks: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community events held Swimming pool admissions | 19 20,000 | 19 21,480 | 24 18,494 | 22 16,063 | 26 15,313 | 35 16,261 | 37 47,720 | 41 48,222 | 46 49,142 | 41 49,302 |
| Water: Number of new services | 668 | 732 | 761 | 711 | 697 | 633 | 493 | 402 | 418 | 449 |
| Daily average water production in MGD Daily average water | 3.53 | 3.20 | 2.84 | 2.87 | 2.95 | 3.10 | 3.15 | 2.87 | 2.49 | 2.31 |
| consumption in MGD | 4.06 | 2.88 | 2.46 | 2.67 | 2.73 | 2.94 | 2.89 | 2.39 | 2.08 | 2.02 |
| Wastewater: Daily average treatment in millions gallons(MGD) | 1.55 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.71 | 1.65 | 1.61 | 1.62 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.86 |

Data Source: Various departments within the City of American Canyon

Schedule 19 City of American Canyon Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | | P | rior Years | 6 | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 19 | 17 | 17 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 38.1 |
| 1,233 | 1,233 | 1,233 | | 1,233 | 1,233 | 1,233 | 1,233 | 1,233 | 1,233 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5,147 | 5,208 | 5,232 | 5,455 | 5,529 | 5,565 | 5,593 | 5,594 | 5,621 | 5,654 |
| 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 4.81 | 4.81 | 4.81 | 4.81 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.70 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4,667 | 4,738 | 4,809 | 4,856 | 4,910 | 4,971 | 4,983 | 5,004 | 5,016 | 5,012 |
| 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 0.00 |
| 1 | 1 | 3 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 46 |
| - | - | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| | $ \begin{array}{c} 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 8\\ 14.2\\ 1,233\\ 4\\ 2\\ 22\\ 79\\ 7\\ 5,147\\ 5.50\\ 4.81\\ 5\\ 4,667\\ 5.00\\ 2.53\\ \end{array} $ | $\begin{array}{c cccccc} 1 & 1 \\ 12 & 12 \\ 2 & 2 \\ 8 & 8 \\ 14.2 & 14.2 \\ 1,233 & 1,233 \\ 4 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 \\ 22 & 22 \\ 79 & 79 \\ 79 & 79 \\ 7 & 8 \\ 5,147 & 5,208 \\ 5.50 & 5.50 \\ 4.81 & 4.81 \\ 5 & 5 \\ 5.50 & 5.50 \\ 4.81 & 4.81 \\ 5 & 5 \\ 4,667 & 4,738 \\ 5.00 & 5.00 \\ 2.53 & 0.00 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |

Data Source: Various departments within the City of American Canyon